

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE
FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

PREPARED BY:

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

JESSICA RYAN
FINANCE DIRECTOR

MEMBER GFOA OF U.S. AND CANADA
PUBLISHED June 13, 2024

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Table of Contents
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	<u>Page No.</u>
Introductory Section	
Letter of Transmittal	9
Principal City Officials	14
Organizational Chart	15
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	16
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	19
Management's Discussion and Analysis	23
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide Financial Statements	
Statement of Net Position	39
Statement of Activities	40
Fund Financial Statements	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet	44
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	45
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	46
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	47
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual - General Fund	48
Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Net Position	49
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	50
Statement of Cash Flows	51
Fiduciary Funds	
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	52
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	53
Notes to the Financial Statements	55
Required Supplementary Information	
Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - General Employees Retirement Fund	96
Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - General Employees Retirement Fund	96
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - General Employees Retirement Fund	97
Schedule of Employer's Share of Public Employees Retirement Association Net Pension Liability - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund	99
Schedule of Employer's Public Employees Retirement Association Contributions - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund	99
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Public Employees Police and Fire	100
Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios	102
Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions	102
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Fire Relief Association	103
Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	104
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - OPEB	104

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Table of Contents (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	<u>Page No.</u>
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	108
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	109
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	114
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	118
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	
Caswell Sports	122
Youth Football	123
Swim Facility	124
Caswell North	125
Culture and Recreation	126
Library Endowment Fund	127
Local Option Sales Tax Fund	128
Port Authority	129
Joint Economic Development	130
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	132
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	134
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Net Position	136
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	137
Statement of Cash Flows	138
General Fund	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	140
Debt Service Funds	
Combining Balance Sheet	146
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	150
Custodial Funds	
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	156
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	157
Summary Financial Report	
Revenue and Expenditures for General Operations - Governmental Funds	158

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Annual Comprehensive Financial Report
Table of Contents (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page No.</u>
Statistical Section (Unaudited)		
Financial Trends		
Net Position by Component	1	162
Changes in Net Position	2	164
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source	3	169
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	4	170
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	5	172
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source - Last Ten Fiscal Years	6	174
Revenue Capacity		
Tax Capacity and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Fiscal Years	7	175
Property Tax Rates Direct and Overlapping Governments - Last Ten Fiscal Years	8	176
Principal Property Taxpayers	9	177
Property Tax Levies and Collections - Last Ten Fiscal Years	10	179
Debt Capacity		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years	11	180
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding - Last Ten Fiscal Years	12	182
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt	13	185
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years	14	186
Pledged - Revenue Coverage - Water, Sewer, Recycling, Storm Water and Solid Waste Bonds - Last Ten Fiscal Years	15	188
Demographic and Economic Information		
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years	16	189
Principal Employers - Current Year and Nine Years Ago	17	191
Operating Information		
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	18	192
Operating Indicators by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	19	194
Capital Asset Statistics by Function - Last Ten Fiscal Years	20	196
Other Required Reports		
Independent Auditor's Report on Minnesota Legal Compliance		201
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>		202
Federal Financial Award Programs		
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance for each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by The Uniform Guidance		206
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		208
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards		209
Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs		211
Corrective Action Plan		213
Schedule of Prior Year Findings		216

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INTRODUCTORY SECTION

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY



June 13, 2024

Honorable Mayor
Members of the City Council
City of North Mankato
North Mankato, Minnesota 56003

State law requires that all general purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS) by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the annual comprehensive financial report of the City of North Mankato (the City) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023.

The report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material aspects.

The City's financial statements have been audited by Abdo, a licensed certified public accounting firm. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosure in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP require that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

The City of North Mankato is a city of the third class and is located in Nicollet County. Nestled along the bluffs at the bend of the Minnesota River in south-central Minnesota, it is approximately 80 miles southwest of the Minneapolis / Saint Paul metropolitan area. Access is provided via U.S. Highways 14 and 169, State Highways 22, 60, 66 and 68, and Interstate I-35 and I-90 are located within 40 and 50 miles of the City, respectively. There are 28 truck lines servicing the City with six truck terminals in the City. The Dakota Minnesota and Eastern Railroad Co. and Union Pacific Railroad provide daily freight rail service to the area through a connection in Mankato. The City is also serviced by the Mankato Regional Airport which can accommodate charter, commercial freight, and jet planes with a 6,600-foot paved, lighted runway. The City currently occupies a land area of four-square miles and has a population of 14,251. The City is empowered to levy a property tax on real property located within its corporate limits.

The City was incorporated in 1898 and has been a Statutory City since 1974. The City operates under the Optional Plan A form of government. Policy making and legislative authority is vested in a governing council consisting of the Mayor and four Council Members. The Mayor and City Council are responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Administrator. The City Administrator is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of various departments. The Mayor and Council are elected on a non-partisan basis. Council Members serve four-year staggered terms. The Mayor is elected to serve a two-year term.

The 2010 U.S. Census designated the Mankato/North Mankato region as an urbanized area (metropolitan statistical area-MSA). Designation as an MSA is beneficial, positively having an impact on quality of life and the economy, including increased funding for transportation and economic development.

The City provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection, the construction and maintenance of highways, streets and other infrastructure, and recreational services, along with water, sewer, recycling, storm water and solid waste utility services. North Mankato features several City parks for recreational activities among which is Caswell Park, one of the premier softball complexes in the nation. This facility has a substantial pedigree of hosting community, state, regional and national, and international tournaments and features the Miracle Field for special needs athletes. It is also home to the Spring Lake Park Swim Facility which boasts two large water slides, two kiddie slides, a zip line, a climbing wall, and much more.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City's financial planning and control. The City Administrator presents the proposed budget to the Council for review prior to September 30. The Council will hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and adopt a final budget by no later than December 31, the close of the City's fiscal year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function, and departmental program. Budget to actual comparisons are provided for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City operates.

Local Economy

The City currently enjoys a favorable economic environment and local indicators point to continued growth. The unemployment rate is 1.7 percent which represents a small increase from the previous year rate of 1.6 percent. The Mankato/North Mankato area is a regional center for retail trade, agriculture, medical care, manufacturing, and education. The area is home to Minnesota State University-Mankato, South Central College, Bethany College and Rasmussen College.

Greater Mankato's Population is expected to grow at a rate of .89% per year until 2026, exceeding both state and national projections. The population of the MSA is projected to be 111,443 by 2026. The region is also growing in diversity. While 93.1% of the population reported being white alone in the 2010 census, that number has dropped to 88.7% in 2021 and is projected to drop to 86.8% in 2026. In the 2020-2021 school year, Mankato Area Public Schools (MAPS) reported that 71.6% were white alone.

The City continues to experience residential growth with permits issued in 2023 for 15 single family homes, 2 mobile homes, 4 industrial/commercial buildings, and 1,588 other miscellaneous permits for a total of 78 units. The market value of all new and remodeled residential, commercial, and industrial permits in fiscal year 2023 was \$48,902,116. The residential development continues to take advantage of existing inventory and new or expanded subdivisions and much of the industrial growth comes from firms locating to the North Port Industrial Park owned by the North Mankato Port Authority, the economic development agency of the City.

Long-Term Financial Planning

The preparation of the annual budget includes a Five-Year Operating Forecasts, a Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan, a yearly equipment replacement schedule and long-term projections of debt service requirements.

In 2013, the City Council elected to conduct a debt study to analyze existing debt obligations with estimated revenues. This was prompted by declining revenue from projects funded with special assessments resulting in interfund loans to the Debt Service funds from the General fund, Water Utility fund and Sewer Utility fund in the amount of \$2,772,624 at the end of fiscal year 2013. Based on a repayment schedule adopted by the City Council these loans continue to be repaid each year with complete payment of this interfund loan in 2023.

New and Major Developments

- \$6 million remodel of the old Norwood Hotel to The Forde Apartment complex
- 6,600 sq ft addition at Timpte
- New Chipotle and Starbucks restaurants on Lor Ray Dr
- \$1.5 million addition at RDO
- New 120,000 sq ft Gordini building on Lookout Dr
- Kwik Trip addition valued at \$2 million
- United Team Elite addition valued at \$350,000

2023 Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan Projects

2023 Howard Dr/Lor Ray Roundabout Project – This project was for a roundabout near Arnolds of Mankato and RDO Equipment. It also consisted of 16 new street light poles as well as storm and water upgrades. The total project cost was \$2,684,694 and was financed with federal funds, municipal state aid funds and utility funds.

2023 Caswell Shelter – This was for the shelter near the Splashpad. It was completed in 2023 and is now rented out along with several of our other park shelters. The total project cost was \$281,395.

2023 Well No 7 Rehab – The pump and motor were pulled and rehabbed. The total project cost was \$124,599.

2023 Range Street Watermain – A watermain was installed up to MnDOT right of way just north of Webster Ave. The curb and gutter at the corner of Range and Webster were also restored. The total project cost was \$226,777.

2024 Hoover SRTS – This project will reconstruct several sidewalks on the walkway to Hoover Elementary School. The total project is estimated at \$720,000 with about half coming from Federal funding and the remaining from City funds.

2024 Sherman Street Reconstruction – The project area is on Sherman Street from South Avenue to Monroe Avenue. The improvements would include sanitary sewer, watermain, storm sewer, pavement, curb and gutter, sidewalks, lighting, and more. The total project is estimated at \$3,020,000 with funding from municipal state aid funds, special assessments, and utility funds. This project will be bonded for.

2025 Caswell Park Phase 2 Improvements - This project consists of the construction of the Caswell Indoor Rec Facility. The project consists of a 85,000-115,000 square foot building with 4-6 tennis courts and 6-8 basketball courts (depending on the base project and added alternates), viewing areas, concessions, restrooms, office space, and storage at a cost of \$25,000,000 to \$27,000,000, depending on added alternates. The project is dependent on a State Bonding Appropriation for \$12,750,000 in 2024. The project is estimated to be completed in 2025. The project will be financed using the State Bonding Appropriation, existing sales tax bond proceeds and the balance using general obligation tax abatement bonds.

Equipment

The Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan calls for the replacement of \$2.6 million dollars of equipment to be funded with cash contributions from the City's General fund, Capital Facilities and Equipment Replacement fund, and utility funds.

Internal Accounting Controls

In developing and evaluating the City's accounting system, consideration is given to the adequacy of internal accounting control. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding:

1. The safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and;
2. The reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets.
3. The concept of reasonable assurance recognizes that:
4. Cost of the control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived, and;
5. Evaluation of costs and benefits requires estimates and judgment by management.

The City has placed an emphasis on and continually evaluates its system of internal accounting controls to assure its citizens that we adequately safeguard assets and provide reasonable assurance of proper recording of financial transactions.

Relevant Financial Policies

The Mayor and City Council Members continue to evaluate the level of reserves of the City with their desire to minimize property tax increases while still maintaining service levels and infrastructure renewal and replacement. The City has established financial policies for use as a guideline during the budget process. The City employs a conservative approach in making ongoing revenue assumptions by utilizing growth patterns and knowledge of planned growth in the tax base.

Awards and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City of North Mankato for its annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022. This was the thirty-sixth (36th) year that the City has received the prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City published an easily readable and efficiently organized ACFR. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Respectfully submitted,



Kevin McCann
City Administrator



Jessica Ryan
Finance Director

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Principal City Officials
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

MAYOR: Scott Carlson

COUNCIL MEMBERS: *Matt Peterson
Jim Whitlock
Billy Steiner
Sandra Oachs*

CITY ADMINISTRATOR: *Kevin McCann*

FINANCE DIRECTOR: *Jessica Ryan*

CITY CLERK: *April Van Genderen*

POLICE CHIEF: *Ross Gullickson*

FIRE CHIEF: *James Zwaschka*

PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR: *Nate Host*

WATER SUPERINTENDENT: *Duane Rader*

BUILDING OFFICIAL: *Larry Wasmund*

LIBRARY DIRECTOR: *Katie Heintz*

CITY PLANNER: *Mike Fischer*

CITY ATTORNEY: *Kennedy and Kennedy*

CONSULTING ENGINEER: *Bolton & Menk*

AUDITOR: *Abdo, LLP*

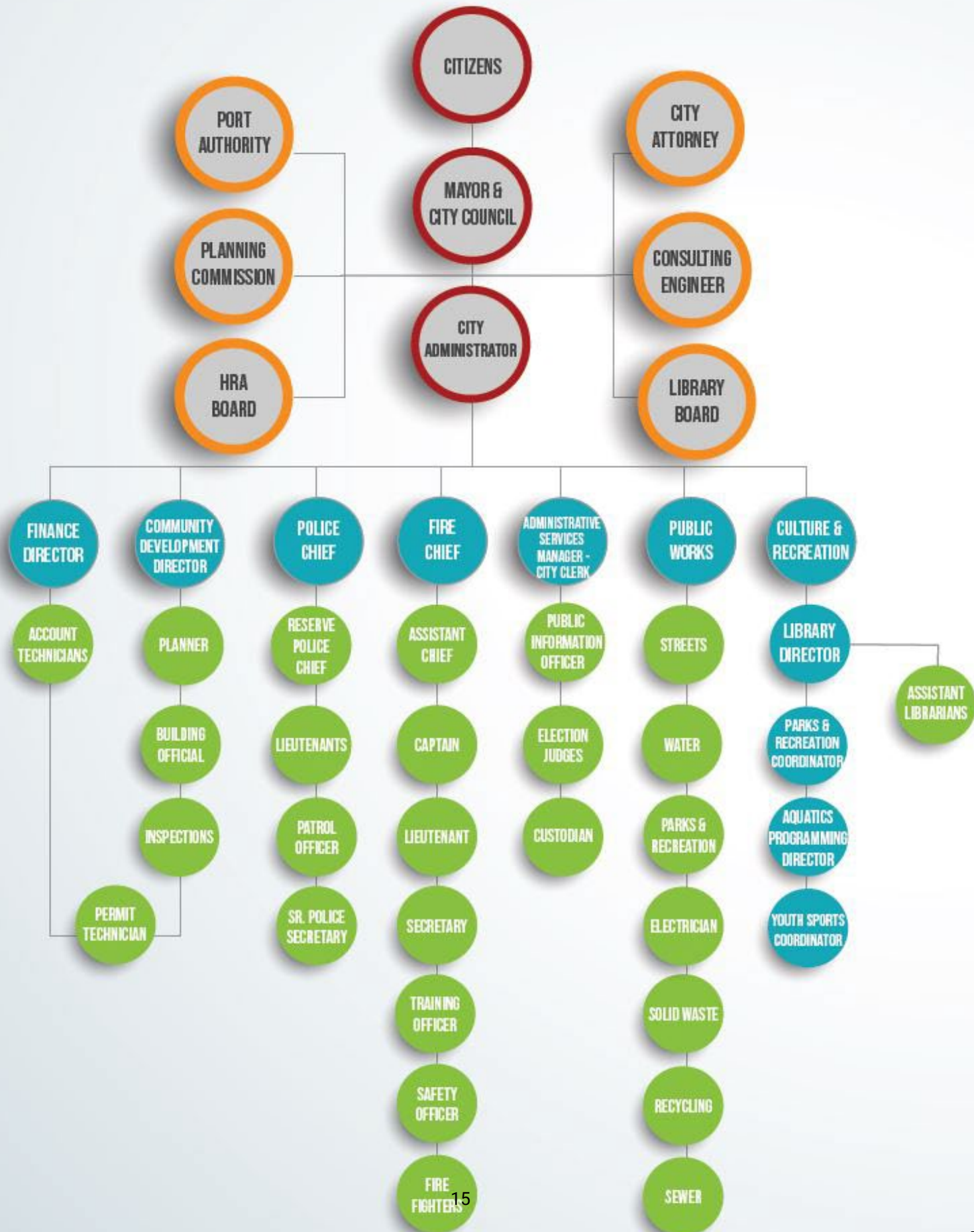
BOND COUNSEL: *Taft Stettinius & Hollister, LLP and Kennedy & Graven, Chtd.*

FINANCIAL ADVISOR: *Northland Securities, Inc.*

PORT AUTHORITY BOND COUNSEL: *Taft Stettinius & Hollister, LLP and Kennedy & Graven, Chtd.*

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO

ORGANIZATION CHART





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting

Presented to

**City of North Mankato
Minnesota**

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

December 31, 2022

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

FINANCIAL SECTION

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of North Mankato

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of North Mankato, Minnesota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City as of December 31, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis starting on page 23 and the Schedules of Employer's Share of the Net Pension Liability, the Schedules of Employer's Contributions, the related note disclosures, the Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios and the Schedule of Changes in the City's OPEB Liability and Related Ratios starting on page 96 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.



Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and schedule of expenditures of federal awards as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statement themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated, in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statement do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated June 13, 2024, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



Abdo
Mankato, Minnesota
June 13, 2024



THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the City of North Mankato (the City), we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found starting on page 9 of this report.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year as shown in the summary of net position on the following pages. The unrestricted net position may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The City's total net position increased by \$2,950,507 as compared to an increase of \$3,140,338 in the previous year.
- Governmental activities revenues increased as shown in the changes in net position on the following pages due to the following:
 - Charges for services revenue increased mainly due to more use of Caswell North, an increase in pool attendance and increased culture and recreation participation.
 - Property taxes/tax increments increased due to levy increases.
 - Unrestricted investment earnings (loss) increased due to higher interest rates.
 - Gain on sale of capital assets increased due to the sale of land.
- Governmental activity expenses increased as shown in the changes in net position on the following due to the following:
 - Public safety expenses increased mostly due to increased labor costs, maintenance and pension related activity.
 - Culture and recreation expenses increased due to increased staffing and increased tournament expenses at Caswell Park.
 - Housing and economic development expenses increased due to increased TIF activity.

- Business-type activities revenues increased as shown in the changes in net position mainly due to increases in chargers for services related to increased usage and rates as well as an increase in unrestricted investment earnings (loss) related to increased interest rates.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds fund balances are shown in the Financial Analysis of the City's fund section of the MD&A. The total fund balance increased in comparison of the prior year. The increase was primarily related to decreased capital contributions to other funds made during the year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements comprise three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplemental information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

The financial statements also include notes that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detailed data. The statements are followed by a section of combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules that further explains and supports the information in the financial statements. Figure 1 shows how the required parts of this annual report are arranged and relate to one another. In addition to these required elements, we have included a section with combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules that provide details about nonmajor governmental funds, which are added together and presented in single columns in the basic financial statements.

Figure 1
Required Components of the
City's Annual Financial Report

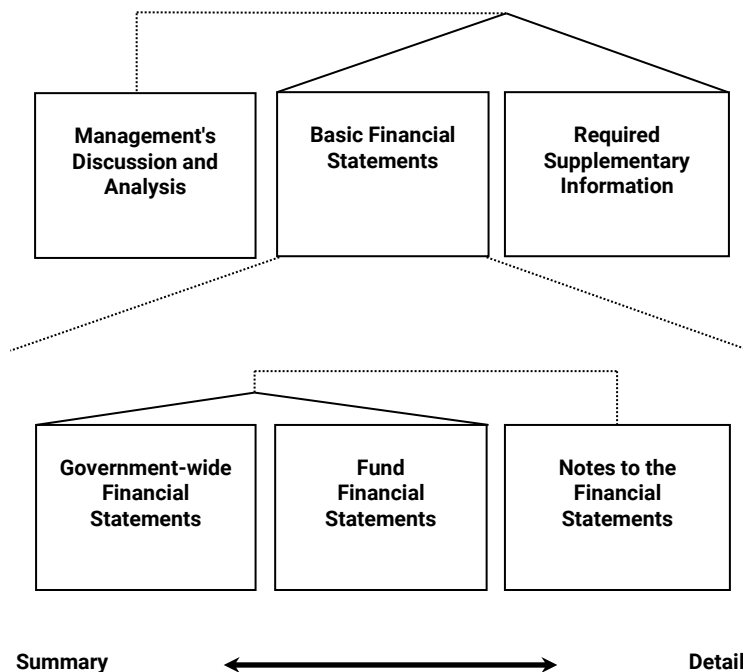


Figure 2 summarizes the major features of the City's financial statements, including the portion of the City government they cover and the types of information they contain. The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of the statements.

Figure 2
Major Features of the Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

	Government-wide Statements	Fund Financial Statements	
		Governmental Funds	Proprietary Funds
Scope	Entire City government (except fiduciary funds) and the City's component units	The activities of the City that are not proprietary or fiduciary, such as police, fire and parks	Activities the City operates similar to private businesses, such as the water and sewer system
Required financial statements	• Statement of Net Position • Statement of Activities	• Balance Sheet • Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	• Statement of Net Position • Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position • Statement of Cash Flows
Accounting basis and measurement focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus	Modified accrual accounting and current financial resources focus	Accrual accounting and economic resources focus
Type of asset/liability information	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term	Only assets expected to be used up and liabilities that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All assets and liabilities, both financial and capital, and short-term and long-term
Type of deferred outflows/inflows of resources information	All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid.	Only deferred outflows of resources expected to be used up and deferred inflows of resources that come due during the year or soon thereafter; no capital assets included	All deferred outflows/inflows of resources, regardless of when cash is received or paid
Type of in flow/out flow information	All revenues and expenses during year, regardless of when cash is received or paid	Revenues for which cash is received during or soon after the end of the year; expenditures when goods or services have been received and payment is due during the year or soon thereafter	All revenues and expenses during the year, regardless of when cash is received or paid

Government-wide Financial Statements. The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the City's assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the City's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, culture and recreation, housing and economic development, mass transit and other. The business-type activities of the City include water, sewer, recycling, storm water, hotel operations and solid waste.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the City itself (known as the *primary government*), but also a legally separate port authority for which the City is financially accountable. The port authority, although legally separate, functions for all practical purposes as a department of the City, and therefore has been included as an integral part of the primary government.

The government-wide financial statements can be found starting on page 39 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements. A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local government, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact by the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

The City maintains numerous individual governmental funds, which includes various individual Debt Service bond funds that are considered one fund for financial reporting. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General fund, the Debt Service fund, the Revolving MSA fund, the Caswell Indoor Recreation Project and the 2023 Construction fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found starting on page 44 of this report.

Proprietary Funds. The City maintains one type of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its water, sewer, recycling, storm water, hotel operations and solid waste operations.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary fund financial statements provide separate information for the water, sewer, storm water and hotel fund, all of which are considered to be major funds of the City. Data from the other proprietary funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these nonmajor proprietary funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* elsewhere in this report.

The basic proprietary fund financial statements can be found starting on page 49 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the City. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

The basic fiduciary fund financial statements can be found starting on page 52 of this report.

Notes to the Financial Statements. The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found starting on page 55 of this report.

Required Supplementary Information. In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City of North Mankato's share of net pension liabilities (assets) for defined benefits plans, schedules of contributions, and progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found starting on page 96 of this report.

Supplementary Information. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules referred to earlier in connection with the nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the notes to the financial statements. Combining and individual fund financial statement and schedules can be found starting page 108 of this report.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the City, assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$76,202,288 at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

By far, the largest portion of the City's net position reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

City of North Mankato's Summary of Net Position

	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities			Total	
	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022
Current and Other Assets	\$ 26,099,217	\$ 25,460,708	\$ 638,509	\$ 9,204,017	\$ 7,647,103	\$ 1,556,914	\$ 35,303,234	\$ 33,107,811
Net Capital Assets	57,907,407	58,460,607	(553,200)	32,373,203	35,276,549	(2,903,346)	90,280,610	93,737,156
Total Assets	84,006,624	83,921,315	85,309	41,577,220	42,923,652	(1,346,432)	125,583,844	126,844,967
Deferred Outflows of Resources	4,035,585	4,418,220	(382,635)	218,108	374,019	(155,911)	4,253,693	4,792,239
Long-term Liabilities								
Outstanding	35,166,279	41,016,720	(5,850,441)	9,807,473	10,843,072	(1,035,599)	44,973,752	51,859,792
Other Liabilities	1,165,714	1,770,238	(604,524)	384,711	1,175,517	(790,806)	1,550,425	2,945,755
Total Liabilities	36,331,993	42,786,958	(6,454,965)	10,192,184	12,018,589	(1,826,405)	46,524,177	54,805,547
Deferred Inflows of Resources	6,738,348	3,364,206	3,374,142	372,724	215,672	157,052	7,111,072	3,579,878
Net Position								
Net investment in capital assets	35,426,277	34,389,576	1,036,701	28,130,619	26,922,761	1,207,858	63,556,896	61,312,337
Restricted	8,784,099	8,054,091	730,008	-	686,605	(686,605)	8,784,099	8,740,696
Unrestricted	761,492	(255,296)	1,016,788	3,099,801	3,454,044	(354,243)	3,861,293	3,198,748
Total Net Position	\$ 44,971,868	\$ 42,188,371	\$ 2,783,497	\$ 31,230,420	\$ 31,063,410	\$ 167,010	\$ 76,202,288	\$ 73,251,781
Net Position as a Percent of Total								
Net investment in capital assets	78.8 %	81.5 %		90.1 %	86.7 %		83.4 %	83.7 %
Restricted	19.5	19.1		-	2.2		11.5	11.9
Unrestricted	1.7	(0.6)		9.9	11.1		5.1	4.4
Total	100.0 %	100.0 %		100.0 %	100.0 %		100.0 %	100.0 %

An additional portion of the City's net position represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of *unrestricted net position* may be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

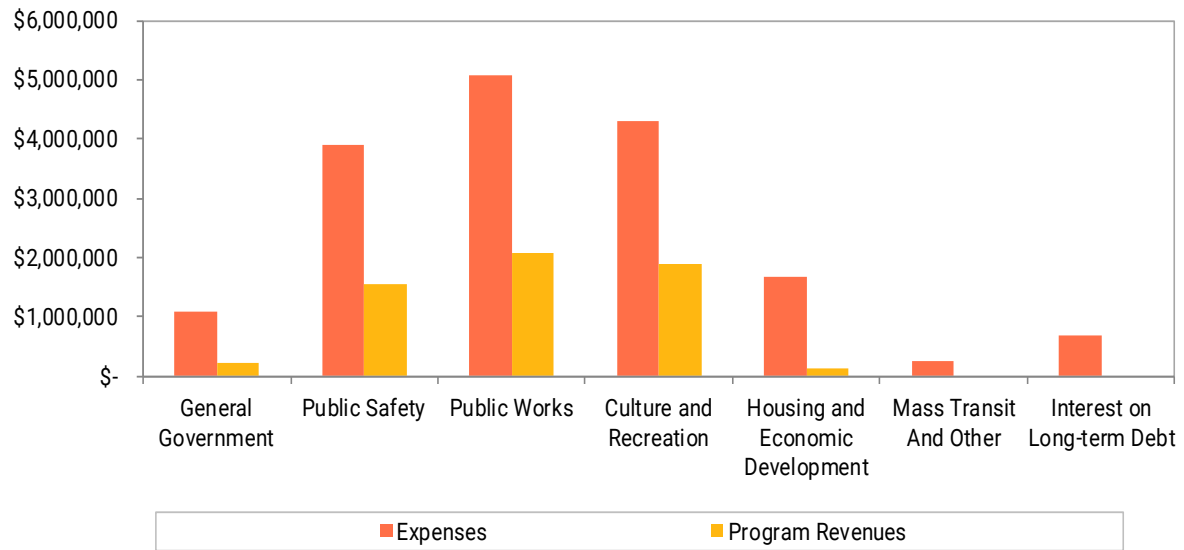
Governmental Activities. Governmental activities increased the City's net position as shown. Key elements of this change are as follows:

City of North Mankato's Changes in Net Position

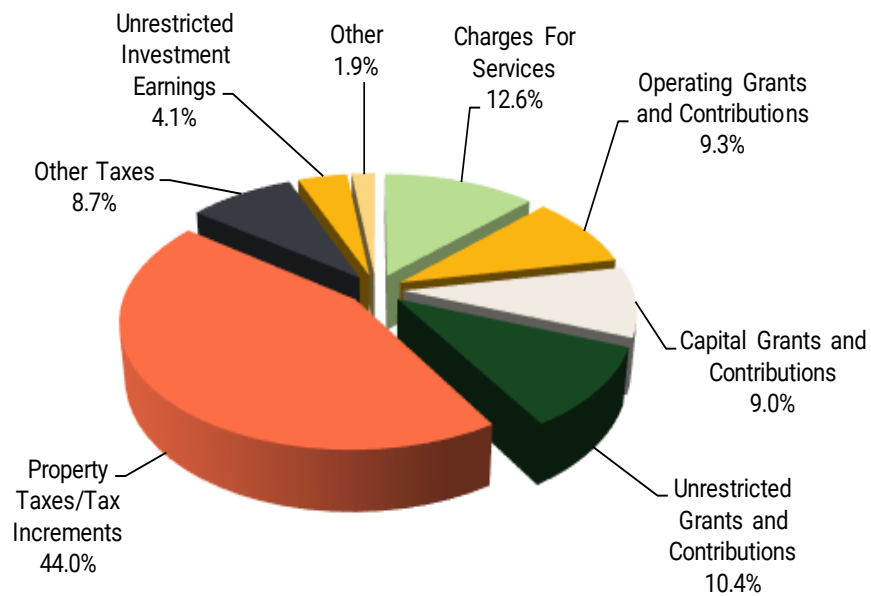
	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities			Total	
	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022
Revenues								
Program Revenues								
Charges for services	\$ 2,408,050	\$ 2,174,608	\$ 233,442	\$ 7,498,961	\$ 7,245,653	\$ 253,308	\$ 9,907,011	\$ 9,420,261
Operating grants and contributions	1,772,228	1,682,129	90,099	91	4,542	(4,451)	1,772,319	1,686,671
Capital grants and contributions	1,715,742	1,393,867	321,875	42,113	14,590	27,523	1,757,855	1,408,457
General Revenues								
Property taxes/tax increments	8,359,681	7,643,520	716,161	-	-	-	8,359,681	7,643,520
Other taxes	1,657,806	1,500,298	157,508	-	-	-	1,657,806	1,500,298
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,990,734	3,397,320	(1,406,586)	-	-	-	1,990,734	3,397,320
Unrestricted investment earnings (loss)	778,984	98,237	680,747	213,981	(33,284)	247,265	992,965	64,953
Other	111,697	114,342	(2,645)	-	-	-	111,697	114,342
Gain on sale of capital assets	258,476	29,222	229,254	-	-	-	258,476	29,222
Total Revenues	<u>19,053,398</u>	<u>18,033,543</u>	<u>1,019,855</u>	<u>7,755,146</u>	<u>7,231,501</u>	<u>523,645</u>	<u>26,808,544</u>	<u>25,265,044</u>
Expenses								
General government	1,082,983	1,059,015	23,968	-	-	-	1,082,983	1,059,015
Public safety	3,906,857	3,461,014	445,843	-	-	-	3,906,857	3,461,014
Public works	5,068,922	5,015,965	52,957	-	-	-	5,068,922	5,015,965
Culture and recreation	4,308,311	3,970,757	337,554	-	-	-	4,308,311	3,970,757
Housing and economic development	1,684,512	1,083,372	601,140	-	-	-	1,684,512	1,083,372
Mass transit and other	267,847	277,482	(9,635)	-	-	-	267,847	277,482
Interest on long-term debt	700,815	876,881	(176,066)	-	-	-	700,815	876,881
Water	-	-	-	2,296,866	1,945,292	351,574	2,296,866	1,945,292
Sewer	-	-	-	2,550,126	2,326,402	223,724	2,550,126	2,326,402
Recycling	-	-	-	461,213	465,612	(4,399)	461,213	465,612
Storm water	-	-	-	369,794	426,982	(57,188)	369,794	426,982
Solid waste	-	-	-	771,967	787,970	(16,003)	771,967	787,970
Hotel	-	-	-	387,824	427,962	(40,138)	387,824	427,962
Total Expenses	<u>17,020,247</u>	<u>15,744,486</u>	<u>1,275,761</u>	<u>6,837,790</u>	<u>6,380,220</u>	<u>457,570</u>	<u>23,858,037</u>	<u>22,124,706</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position								
Before Transfers and Contributions	2,033,151	2,289,057	(255,906)	917,356	851,281	66,075	2,950,507	3,140,338
Transfers	1,775,345	519,313	1,256,032	(1,775,345)	(519,313)	(1,256,032)	-	-
Capital Contributions	<u>(1,024,999)</u>	<u>(2,609,132)</u>	<u>1,584,133</u>	<u>1,024,999</u>	<u>2,609,132</u>	<u>(1,584,133)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Net Position	2,783,497	199,238	2,584,259	167,010	2,941,100	(2,774,090)	2,950,507	3,140,338
Net Position, January 1	<u>42,188,371</u>	<u>41,989,133</u>	<u>199,238</u>	<u>31,063,410</u>	<u>28,122,310</u>	<u>2,941,100</u>	<u>73,251,781</u>	<u>70,111,443</u>
Net Position - December 31	<u>\$ 44,971,868</u>	<u>\$ 42,188,371</u>	<u>\$ 2,783,497</u>	<u>\$ 31,230,420</u>	<u>\$ 31,063,410</u>	<u>\$ 167,010</u>	<u>\$ 76,202,288</u>	<u>\$ 73,251,781</u>

The following graphs depict various governmental activities and show the revenue and expenses directly related to those activities.

Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



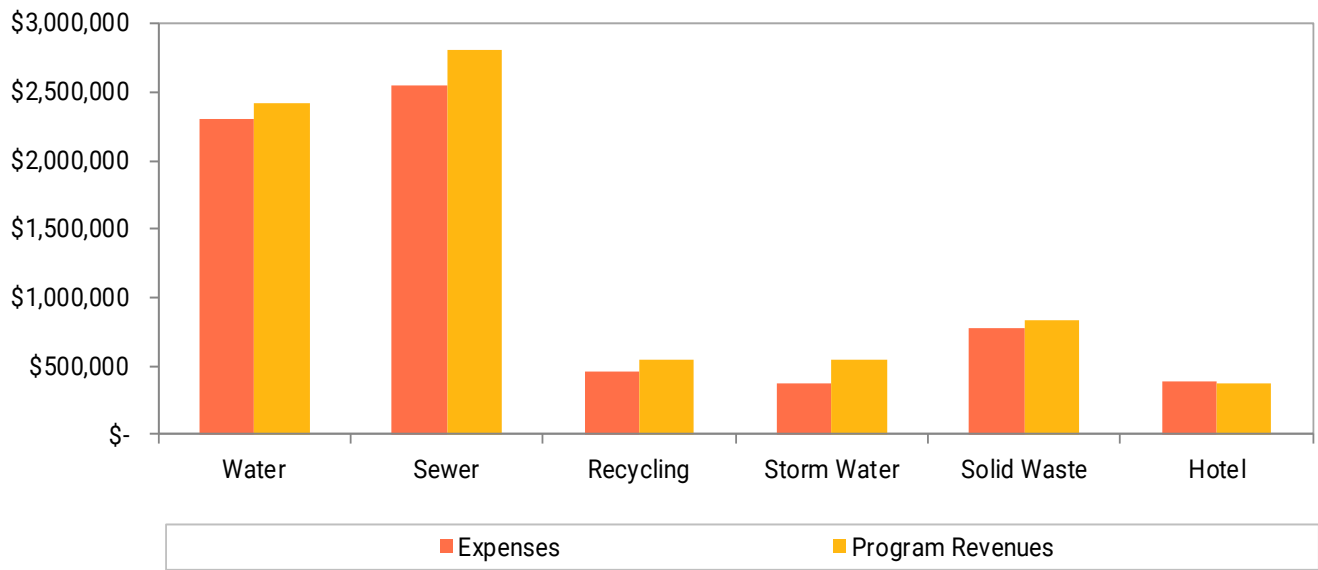
Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



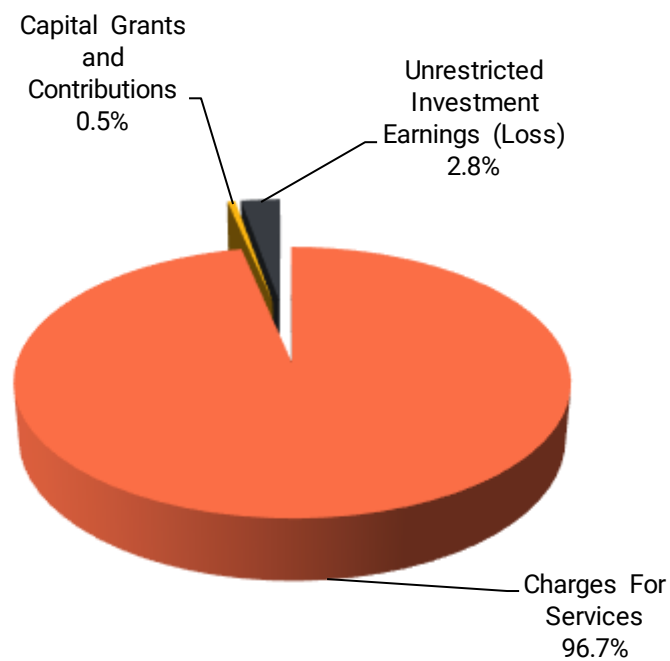
Business-type Activities. Business-type activities increased the City’s net position as shown in the changes in net position table. Key elements of this change are as follows:

- Charges for services increased due to increased usage and rates.
- Unrestricted investment earnings (loss) increased due to increased interest rates.
- Expenses increased due to increased supplies costs and losses on disposal of capital assets.
- Transfers out totaled \$1,880,345 and transfers in totaled \$105,000 for 2023.

Expenses and Program Revenues - Business-type Activities



Revenues by Source - Business-type Activities



Financial Analysis of the City's Funds

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the City's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of *spendable* resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, *unassigned fund balance* may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year. The table below outlines the governmental fund balances for the year ending December 31, 2023:

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Revolving MSA	Caswell Indoor Recreation Project	2023 Construction	Other Governmental Funds	Total	Prior Year Total	Increase (Decrease)
Fund Balances									
Nonspendable	\$ 725,594	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,160	\$ 726,754	\$ 636,128	\$ 90,626
Restricted	-	2,611,261	-	6,682,916	-	4,206,973	13,501,150	12,568,114	933,036
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	2,981,854	2,981,854	1,540,170	1,441,684
Unassigned	4,388,664	-	(2,061,836)	-	-	(787,864)	1,538,964	1,902,947	(363,983)
Total	\$ 5,114,258	\$ 2,611,261	\$ (2,061,836)	\$ 6,682,916	\$ -	\$ 6,402,123	\$ 18,748,722	\$ 16,647,359	\$ 2,101,363

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current year, the fund balance of the General fund is shown in the table above. As a measure of the General fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total fund expenditures. The total unassigned fund balance as a percent of total fund expenditures is shown in the chart below along with total fund balance as a percent of total expenditures.

	Current Year Ending Balance	Prior Year Ending Balance	Increase (Decrease)
General Fund Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	\$ 725,594	\$ 636,128	\$ 89,466
Unassigned	4,388,664	4,300,091	88,573
Total	\$ 5,114,258	\$ 4,936,219	\$ 178,039
General Fund Expenditures	\$ 9,980,554	\$ 9,661,542	
Unassigned as a Percent of Expenditures	44.0%	44.5%	
Total Fund Balance as a Percent of Expenditures	51.2%	51.1%	

The *General fund* balance increased during the current fiscal year as shown above. Key factors of this increase are increased property tax revenues from levy increases and increased interest rates resulting in higher investment earnings. The revenue increases were offset by an increase in current expenditures mainly relating to public safety personnel costs.

Other major governmental fund analysis is shown below:

	December 31 2023	December 31 2022	Increase (Decrease)
Debt Service fund	\$ 2,611,261	\$ 2,080,366	\$ 530,895
<i>The Debt Service fund increase in fund balance during the year was due to transfers in made during the year.</i>			
Revolving MSA	(2,061,836)	(1,753,392)	(308,444)
<i>The Revolving MSA total fund balance decreased during the year due to continued draws exceeding allocations.</i>			
Caswell Indoor Recreation Project	6,682,916	6,363,666	319,250
<i>The Casewell Indoor Recreation Project total fund balance increased during the year mainly due to increased investment earnings.</i>			
2023 Construction	-	-	-
<i>The 2023 Construction fund total had project costs of \$2,468,126 which was offset by intergovernmental revenue and transfers in from other funds.</i>			

Proprietary Funds. The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

	Ending Net Position 2023	Ending Net Position 2022	Increase (Decrease)
Water Utility	\$ 12,916,829	\$ 12,716,092	\$ 200,737
<i>The increase primarily is attributed to increases in charges for services relating to increased usages.</i>			
Sewer Utility	12,356,388	12,082,126	274,262
<i>The increase primarily is attributed to increases in charges for services relating to increased usages.</i>			
Storm Water	5,284,110	4,635,751	648,359
<i>The increase primarily is attributed to increases in charges for services relating to increased rates and usages.</i>			
Hotel	(414,355)	686,605	(1,100,960)
<i>The hotel was sold this year with remaining proceeds to be used to defease the debt service.</i>			

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

	Final Budgeted Amounts	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues	\$ 9,898,465	\$ 10,107,990	\$ 209,525
Expenditures	9,753,667	9,980,554	(226,887)
Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures	144,798	127,436	(17,362)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Transfers in	333,750	540,479	206,729
Sale of capital assets	500	-	(500)
Transfers out	(457,000)	(489,876)	(32,876)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(122,750)	50,603	173,353
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,048	178,039	155,991
Fund Balances, January 1	4,936,219	4,936,219	-
Fund Balances, December 31	\$ 4,958,267	\$ 5,114,258	\$ 155,991

The City's General fund budget was not amended during the year. Actual revenues were over budgeted amounts due to higher investment earnings than anticipated. Expenditures were also over budgeted amounts due to higher police protection personnel costs than anticipated.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of December 31, 2023 is shown in the table below (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and system improvements, machinery and equipment, park facilities, roads, highways, and bridges. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was 7.7 percent.

Major capital asset events during the current fiscal year included the following:

- Buildings and improvements increase, including, but not limited to: the completion of the Lor Ray Drive North, McKinley Avenue, Lor Ray/Howard Drive Roundabout, Caswell Park and water plant number two rehab projects.
- Equipment and vehicle purchases, including, but not limited to: a new street sweeper, new police vehicles and various parks equipment.
- Construction in progress increase for various projects including, but not limited to: Sherman pump house improvements, Range Street watermain improvements and various Caswell Park projects.

Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 3C starting on page 68 of this report.

City of North Mankato's Capital Assets (Net of Depreciation)

	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities			Total		
	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
Land	\$ 4,354,365	\$ 4,858,405	\$ (504,040)	\$ 1,211,111	\$ 1,697,531	\$ (486,420)	\$ 5,565,476	\$ 6,555,936	\$ (990,460)
Buildings and Improvements	48,699,777	42,654,617	6,045,160	29,867,356	29,640,282	227,074	78,567,133	72,294,899	6,272,234
Machinery and Equipment	3,463,047	3,224,335	238,712	740,390	874,500	(134,110)	4,203,437	4,098,835	104,602
Construction in Progress	1,390,218	7,723,250	(6,333,032)	554,346	3,064,236	(2,509,890)	1,944,564	10,787,486	(8,842,922)
Total	<u>\$ 57,907,407</u>	<u>\$ 58,460,607</u>	<u>\$ (553,200)</u>	<u>\$ 32,373,203</u>	<u>\$ 35,276,549</u>	<u>\$ (2,903,346)</u>	<u>\$ 90,280,610</u>	<u>\$ 93,737,156</u>	<u>\$ (3,456,546)</u>
Percent Increase (Decrease)			-0.9%			-8.2%			-3.7%

Long-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total bonded debt outstanding as shown in the table below. The City's debt is comprised of debt backed by the full faith and credit of the City, tax increment bonds, special assessment debt for which the City is liable in the event of default by the property owners subject to the assessment and bonds secured solely by specified revenue sources (i.e., revenue bonds).

City of North Mankato's Outstanding Debt

	Governmental Activities			Business-type Activities			Total		
	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)	2023	2022	Increase (Decrease)
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 6,215,000	\$ 6,800,000	\$ (585,000)	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ 10,715,000	\$ 11,300,000	\$ (585,000)
G.O. Tax Increment Bonds	840,000	975,000	(135,000)	-	-	-	840,000	975,000	(135,000)
G.O. Improvement Bonds	12,605,000	13,565,000	(960,000)	205,000	300,000	(95,000)	12,810,000	13,865,000	(1,055,000)
General Obligation Revenue Bonds	9,340,000	9,770,000	(430,000)	3,905,900	4,456,200	(550,300)	13,245,900	14,226,200	(980,300)
Total	<u>\$ 29,000,000</u>	<u>\$ 31,110,000</u>	<u>\$ (2,110,000)</u>	<u>\$ 8,610,900</u>	<u>\$ 9,256,200</u>	<u>\$ (645,300)</u>	<u>\$ 37,610,900</u>	<u>\$ 40,366,200</u>	<u>\$ (2,755,300)</u>
Percent Increase (Decrease)			-6.8%			-7.0%			-6.8%

The City's total debt decreased during the current fiscal year due to regularly scheduled debt payments. The City maintained an "AA" rating from Standard and Poor's for their 2022 issues.

Minnesota statutes limit the amount of net general obligation debt a City may issue to 3 percent of the market value of taxable property within the City. Net debt is debt payable solely from ad valorem taxes. The current debt limitation for the City is \$44,542,761, which is significantly in excess of the City's outstanding general obligation debt.

Additional information on the City's long-term debt can be found in Note 3F starting on page 72 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

- The 2023 unemployment rate for the City was 2.3 percent, which is an increase from a rate of 1.6 percent a year ago. This compares favorably to the State's average unemployment rate of 2.6 percent and the national average rate of 3.5 percent.
- Inflationary trends in the region compare favorably to national indices.
- Tax capacity valuation increased in 2023 for taxes payable in 2023 by \$2,534,660, or 16.6 percent. Market value of property has increased an average of 7.5 percent per year for the past 5 years.

All of these factors were considered in preparing the City's budget for the 2024 fiscal year.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Director, City of North Mankato, P.O. Box 2055, North Mankato, 56003-2055.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2023

	Primary Government		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
Assets			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 19,485,427	\$ 4,144,194	\$ 23,629,621
Restricted assets - investments with fiscal agent	-	4,158,975	4,158,975
Receivables			
Taxes	95,493	-	95,493
Accounts	56,083	581,961	638,044
Notes	552,643	-	552,643
Special assessments	2,938,837	160,843	3,099,680
Intergovernmental	1,070,415	10,531	1,080,946
Leases	297,386	54,882	352,268
Internal balances	105,000	(105,000)	-
Inventories	-	191,389	191,389
Prepaid items	128,419	6,242	134,661
Land held for resale	1,096,305	-	1,096,305
Net pension asset	273,209	-	273,209
Capital assets			
Nondepreciable assets	5,744,583	1,765,457	7,510,040
Depreciable assets net of accumulated depreciation	52,162,824	30,607,746	82,770,570
Total Assets	<u>84,006,624</u>	<u>41,577,220</u>	<u>125,583,844</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred pension resources	3,923,289	186,384	4,109,673
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	112,296	31,724	144,020
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>4,035,585</u>	<u>218,108</u>	<u>4,253,693</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	328,992	255,352	584,344
Contracts payable	267,358	10,200	277,558
Due to other governments	106,040	30,581	136,621
Accrued interest payable	301,426	64,000	365,426
Accrued wages payable	117,722	24,578	142,300
Unearned revenue	44,176	-	44,176
Noncurrent liabilities			
Due within one year			
Long-term liabilities	2,758,411	922,686	3,681,097
Other postemployment benefits liability	22,442	6,340	28,782
Due in more than one year			
Long-term liabilities	28,500,882	8,041,187	36,542,069
Pension liability	3,519,325	734,085	4,253,410
Other postemployment benefits liability	365,219	103,175	468,394
Total Liabilities	<u>36,331,993</u>	<u>10,192,184</u>	<u>46,524,177</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred pension resources	3,491,537	226,770	3,718,307
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	323,143	91,288	414,431
Deferred lease resources	286,832	54,666	341,498
Advance from other governments	2,636,836	-	2,636,836
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>6,738,348</u>	<u>372,724</u>	<u>7,111,072</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	35,426,277	28,130,619	63,556,896
Restricted			
Fire relief pensions	273,209	-	273,209
Debt service	4,652,675	-	4,652,675
Charitable gambling	105,367	-	105,367
Public safety	632,819	-	632,819
Library programs	9,710	-	9,710
Park development	5,866	-	5,866
Park improvements	634,716	-	634,716
Economic development	2,316,842	-	2,316,842
Tax increment financing	152,895	-	152,895
Unrestricted	761,492	3,099,801	3,861,293
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 44,971,868</u>	<u>\$ 31,230,420</u>	<u>\$ 76,202,288</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota

Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government				
Governmental Activities				
General government	\$ 1,082,983	\$ 215,498	\$ 720	\$ -
Public safety	3,906,857	624,473	936,863	-
Public works	5,068,922	13,355	576,916	1,489,075
Culture and recreation	4,308,311	1,481,706	191,713	226,667
Housing and economic development	1,684,512	73,018	66,016	-
Mass transit and other	267,847	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	700,815	-	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>17,020,247</u>	<u>2,408,050</u>	<u>1,772,228</u>	<u>1,715,742</u>
Business-type Activities				
Water	2,296,866	2,408,709	49	7,998
Sewer	2,550,126	2,778,746	33	34,115
Recycling	461,213	542,458	4	-
Storm water	369,794	548,909	5	-
Solid waste	771,967	840,330	-	-
Hotel	387,824	379,809	-	-
Total Business-type Activities	<u>6,837,790</u>	<u>7,498,961</u>	<u>91</u>	<u>42,113</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 23,858,037</u>	<u>\$ 9,907,011</u>	<u>\$ 1,772,319</u>	<u>\$ 1,757,855</u>

General Revenues

Property taxes, levied for general purposes

Property taxes, levied for debt service

Tax increments

Sales taxes

Hotel/motel taxes

Gambling taxes

Franchise taxes

Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs

Unrestricted investment earnings

Other revenues

Gain on sale of capital assets

Transfers

Transfer of Capital Assets From (To) Other Funds

Total General Revenues, Transfers and Contributions

Change in Net Position

Net Position, January 1

Net Position, December 31

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and
Changes in Net Position

Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total
\$ (866,765)		\$ (866,765)
(2,345,521)		(2,345,521)
(2,989,576)		(2,989,576)
(2,408,225)		(2,408,225)
(1,545,478)		(1,545,478)
(267,847)		(267,847)
(700,815)		(700,815)
<u>(11,124,227)</u>		<u>(11,124,227)</u>
	\$ 119,890	119,890
	262,768	262,768
	81,249	81,249
	179,120	179,120
	68,363	68,363
	<u>(8,015)</u>	<u>(8,015)</u>
	<u>703,375</u>	<u>703,375</u>
<u>(11,124,227)</u>	<u>703,375</u>	<u>(10,420,852)</u>
5,937,206	-	5,937,206
1,869,739	-	1,869,739
552,736	-	552,736
968,157	-	968,157
51,618	-	51,618
120,186	-	120,186
517,845	-	517,845
1,990,734	-	1,990,734
778,984	213,981	992,965
111,697	-	111,697
258,476	-	258,476
1,775,345	(1,775,345)	-
<u>(1,024,999)</u>	<u>1,024,999</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>13,907,724</u>	<u>(536,365)</u>	<u>13,371,359</u>
2,783,497	167,010	2,950,507
<u>42,188,371</u>	<u>31,063,410</u>	<u>73,251,781</u>
<u>\$ 44,971,868</u>	<u>\$ 31,230,420</u>	<u>\$ 76,202,288</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

City of North Mankato, Minnesota

Balance Sheet

Governmental Funds

December 31, 2023

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects			Other Governmental Funds	Total
			Revolving MSA	Caswell Indoor Recreation Project	2023 Construction		
Assets							
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 4,179,086	\$ 2,599,148	\$ -	\$ 6,682,916	\$ 48,373	\$ 5,975,904	\$ 19,485,427
Receivables							
Taxes	95,493	-	-	-	-	-	95,493
Accounts	22,863	-	-	-	-	33,220	56,083
Notes	-	-	-	-	-	552,643	552,643
Special assessments	10,997	2,927,840	-	-	-	-	2,938,837
Intergovernmental	168,286	266,810	575,000	-	-	60,319	1,070,415
Leases	297,386	-	-	-	-	-	297,386
Advance from other funds	598,638	-	-	-	-	-	598,638
Due from other funds	528,283	-	-	-	-	-	528,283
Prepaid items	126,956	303	-	-	-	1,160	128,419
Land held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	1,096,305	1,096,305
Total Assets	\$ 6,027,988	\$ 5,794,101	\$ 575,000	\$ 6,682,916	\$ 48,373	\$ 7,719,551	\$ 26,847,929
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 276,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,338	\$ 44,824	\$ 328,992
Contracts payable	-	-	-	-	41,035	226,323	267,358
Advance to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	493,638	493,638
Due to other governments	105,361	-	-	-	-	679	106,040
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	528,283	528,283
Accrued wages payable	110,673	-	-	-	-	7,049	117,722
Unearned revenue	27,544	-	-	-	-	16,632	44,176
Total Liabilities	520,408	-	-	-	48,373	1,317,428	1,886,209
Deferred Inflows of Resources							
Unavailable revenue							
Taxes	95,493	-	-	-	-	-	95,493
Special assessments	10,997	2,927,840	-	-	-	-	2,938,837
Intergovernmental	-	255,000	-	-	-	-	255,000
Deferred lease resources	286,832	-	-	-	-	-	286,832
Advance from other governments	-	-	2,636,836	-	-	-	2,636,836
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	393,322	3,182,840	2,636,836	-	-	-	6,212,998
Fund Balances							
Nonspendable	725,594	-	-	-	-	1,160	726,754
Restricted	-	2,611,261	-	6,682,916	-	4,206,973	13,501,150
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	2,981,854	2,981,854
Unassigned	4,388,664	-	(2,061,836)	-	-	(787,864)	1,538,964
Total Fund Balances	5,114,258	2,611,261	(2,061,836)	6,682,916	-	6,402,123	18,748,722
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	\$ 6,027,988	\$ 5,794,101	\$ 575,000	\$ 6,682,916	\$ 48,373	\$ 7,719,551	\$ 26,847,929

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2023

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement
of net position are different because

Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 18,748,722
Net capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the funds.	57,907,407
Long term assets from pensions reported in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets in the funds.	273,209
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds.	
Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of	
Severance payable	(906,489)
Other postemployment benefits liability	(387,661)
Pension liability	(3,519,325)
Bonds payable	(29,000,000)
Unamortized bond discounts, net of amortization	475
Unamortized bond premiums, net of amortization	(1,353,279)
Long-term assets are not available to pay current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable in the funds.	
Delinquent property taxes receivable	95,493
Special assessments receivable	2,938,837
Intergovernmental receivable	255,000
Governmental funds do not report long-term amounts related to pensions and other postemployment benefits.	
Deferred outflows of pension resources	3,923,289
Deferred inflows of pension resources	(3,491,537)
Deferred outflows of other postemployment benefit resources	112,296
Deferred inflows of other postemployment benefit resources	(323,143)
Governmental funds do not report a liability for accrued interest until due and payable.	(301,426)
Total Net Position - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 44,971,868</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	General	Debt Service	Capital Projects			Other Governmental Funds	Total
			Revolving MSA	Caswell Indoor Recreation Project	2023 Construction		
Revenues							
Taxes	\$ 6,439,380	\$ 1,869,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,685,615	\$ 9,994,734
Special assessments	1,650	215,847	-	-	-	-	217,497
Licenses and permits	728,190	-	-	-	-	-	728,190
Intergovernmental	2,432,399	-	826,916	-	1,239,079	698,835	5,197,229
Charges for services	179,179	-	-	-	-	1,378,934	1,558,113
Fines and forfeits	36,700	-	-	-	-	-	36,700
Investment earnings (loss)	194,322	6,410	-	330,064	-	248,188	778,984
Miscellaneous	96,170	291,362	-	-	-	1,075,367	1,462,899
Total Revenues	10,107,990	2,383,358	826,916	330,064	1,239,079	5,086,939	19,974,346
Expenditures							
Current							
General government	913,763	-	-	-	-	44,353	958,116
Public safety	3,326,812	-	-	-	-	-	3,326,812
Public works	2,183,481	-	-	-	-	-	2,183,481
Culture and recreation	1,520,878	-	-	-	-	1,727,549	3,248,427
Housing and economic development	607,157	-	-	-	-	1,028,804	1,635,961
Mass transit and other	267,847	-	-	-	-	-	267,847
Capital outlay							
General government	3,089	-	-	-	-	26,101	29,190
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	234,951	234,951
Public works	708,172	-	-	-	2,468,126	802,872	3,979,170
Culture and recreation	415,900	-	-	10,814	-	444,601	871,315
Housing and economic development	33,455	-	-	-	-	522	33,977
Debt service							
Principal	-	2,110,000	-	-	-	-	2,110,000
Interest and other costs	-	840,797	-	-	-	-	840,797
Total Expenditures	9,980,554	2,950,797	-	10,814	2,468,126	4,309,753	19,720,044
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	127,436	(567,439)	826,916	319,250	(1,229,047)	777,186	254,302
Other Financing Sources (Uses)							
Sale of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	71,716	71,716
Transfers in	540,479	1,098,334	-	-	1,229,047	2,227,205	5,095,065
Transfers out	(489,876)	-	(1,135,360)	-	-	(1,694,484)	(3,319,720)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	50,603	1,098,334	(1,135,360)	-	1,229,047	604,437	1,847,061
Net Change in Fund Balances	178,039	530,895	(308,444)	319,250	-	1,381,623	2,101,363
Fund Balances, January 1	4,936,219	2,080,366	(1,753,392)	6,363,666	-	5,020,500	16,647,359
Fund Balances, December 31	\$ 5,114,258	\$ 2,611,261	\$ (2,061,836)	\$ 6,682,916	\$ -	\$ 6,402,123	\$ 18,748,722

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Reconciliation of the Statement of
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
to the Statement of Activities
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement
of activities are different because

Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$ 2,101,363
Governmental funds report capital outlay as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over the estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.	
Capital outlay	4,187,491
Depreciation expense	(3,205,652)
Net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e. sales and trade-ins) is to increase (decrease) net position.	
Capital contributions to business-type activities	(1,024,999)
The statement of activities reports losses arising from trade-in of existing capital assets to acquire new capital assets. Conversely, governmental funds do not report any gain or loss on a trade-in of capital assets.	(510,040)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities.	
Principal repayments	2,110,000
Discount on bonds issued, net of amortization expense	(234)
Premium on bonds issued, net of amortization expense	128,050
Interest on long-term debt in the statement of activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental fund because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the statement of activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.	12,166
Long-term pension activity is not reported in governmental funds.	
Pension expense	(430,777)
Direct aid contributions	5,881
Certain revenues are recognized as soon as they are earned. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting certain revenues cannot be recognized until they are available to liquidate liabilities of the current period.	
Property taxes	20,358
Special assessments	(258,863)
Intergovernmental revenues	(250,000)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Compensated absences	(90,120)
Other postemployment benefits costs	(11,127)
Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 2,783,497</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 6,474,979	\$ 6,474,979	\$ 6,439,380	\$ (35,599)
Special assessments	5,150	5,150	1,650	(3,500)
Licenses and permits	633,600	633,600	728,190	94,590
Intergovernmental	2,478,000	2,478,000	2,432,399	(45,601)
Charges for services	163,004	163,004	179,179	16,175
Fines and forfeits	18,200	18,200	36,700	18,500
Investment earnings	25,000	25,000	194,322	169,322
Miscellaneous	100,532	100,532	96,170	(4,362)
Total Revenues	<u>9,898,465</u>	<u>9,898,465</u>	<u>10,107,990</u>	<u>209,525</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
General government	928,783	928,783	913,763	15,020
Public safety	3,000,907	3,000,907	3,326,812	(325,905)
Public works	2,217,246	2,217,246	2,183,481	33,765
Culture and recreation	1,460,159	1,460,159	1,520,878	(60,719)
Housing and economic development	670,460	670,460	607,157	63,303
Mass transit and other	394,612	394,612	267,847	126,765
Capital outlay				
General government	8,000	8,000	3,089	4,911
Public safety	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Public works	624,500	624,500	708,172	(83,672)
Culture and recreation	423,000	423,000	415,900	7,100
Housing and economic development	25,000	25,000	33,455	(8,455)
Total Expenditures	<u>9,753,667</u>	<u>9,753,667</u>	<u>9,980,554</u>	<u>(226,887)</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>144,798</u>	<u>144,798</u>	<u>127,436</u>	<u>(17,362)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	333,750	333,750	540,479	206,729
Sale of capital assets	500	500	-	(500)
Transfers out	(457,000)	(457,000)	(489,876)	(32,876)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(122,750)</u>	<u>(122,750)</u>	<u>50,603</u>	<u>173,353</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,048	22,048	178,039	155,991
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>4,936,219</u>	<u>4,936,219</u>	<u>4,936,219</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 4,958,267</u>	<u>\$ 4,958,267</u>	<u>\$ 5,114,258</u>	<u>\$ 155,991</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota

Statement of Net Position

Proprietary Funds

December 31, 2023

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds

	601	602	604	652	Other	
	Water Utility	Sewer Utility	Storm Water	Hotel	Enterprise Funds	Total
Assets						
Current Assets						
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 1,067,027	\$ 2,529,438	\$ 146,526	\$ -	\$ 401,203	\$ 4,144,194
Restricted assets - investments with fiscal agent	-	-	-	4,158,975	-	4,158,975
Receivables						
Accounts	567,034	-	4,281	-	10,646	581,961
Special assessments	584	-	-	-	-	584
Intergovernmental	441	10,090	-	-	-	10,531
Leases	-	-	-	-	54,882	54,882
Inventories	191,389	-	-	-	-	191,389
Prepaid items	1,227	1,350	1,209	-	2,456	6,242
Total Current Assets	<u>1,827,702</u>	<u>2,540,878</u>	<u>152,016</u>	<u>4,158,975</u>	<u>469,187</u>	<u>9,148,758</u>
Noncurrent Assets						
Special assessments receivable	16,436	143,823	-	-	-	160,259
Capital assets						
Land	275,091	687,339	88,031	-	160,650	1,211,111
Buildings	22,821,351	17,614,760	6,466,738	-	1,504,329	48,407,178
Machinery and equipment	1,006,309	953,043	10,000	-	802,654	2,772,006
Construction in progress	210,214	9,344	334,788	-	-	554,346
Less accumulated depreciation	(10,191,645)	(8,107,204)	(900,554)	-	(1,372,035)	(20,571,438)
Total Capital Assets	<u>14,121,320</u>	<u>11,157,282</u>	<u>5,999,003</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,095,598</u>	<u>32,373,203</u>
Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>14,137,756</u>	<u>11,301,105</u>	<u>5,999,003</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,095,598</u>	<u>32,533,462</u>
Total Assets	<u>15,965,458</u>	<u>13,841,983</u>	<u>6,151,019</u>	<u>4,158,975</u>	<u>1,564,785</u>	<u>41,682,220</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources						
Deferred pension resources	98,784	67,383	10,959	-	9,258	186,384
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	16,448	11,630	3,646	-	-	31,724
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>115,232</u>	<u>79,013</u>	<u>14,605</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,258</u>	<u>218,108</u>
Liabilities						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts payable	151,957	10,318	19,457	-	73,620	255,352
Contracts payable	10,200	-	-	-	-	10,200
Due to other governments	1,582	21,401	749	-	6,849	30,581
Accrued interest payable	7,677	5,612	5,218	43,009	2,484	64,000
Accrued wages payable	12,816	8,513	1,293	-	1,956	24,578
Advances from other funds - current	-	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
Compensated absences payable - current portion	44,569	17,304	10,809	-	3,704	76,386
Bonds payable - current portion	318,800	137,500	90,000	185,000	115,000	846,300
Other postemployment benefits liability	3,287	2,324	729	-	-	6,340
Total Current Liabilities	<u>550,888</u>	<u>202,972</u>	<u>143,255</u>	<u>228,009</u>	<u>203,613</u>	<u>1,328,737</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities						
Advances from other funds - noncurrent	-	-	90,000	-	-	90,000
Compensated absences payable, net of current portion	81,884	34,875	4,053	-	3,970	124,782
Bonds payable, net of current portion	1,920,912	907,842	565,399	4,345,321	176,931	7,916,405
Pension liability	389,168	265,649	43,121	-	36,147	734,085
Other postemployment benefits liability	53,492	37,824	11,859	-	-	103,175
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>2,445,456</u>	<u>1,246,190</u>	<u>714,432</u>	<u>4,345,321</u>	<u>217,048</u>	<u>8,968,447</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>2,996,344</u>	<u>1,449,162</u>	<u>857,687</u>	<u>4,573,330</u>	<u>420,661</u>	<u>10,297,184</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Deferred pension resources	120,188	81,980	13,334	-	11,268	226,770
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	47,329	33,466	10,493	-	-	91,288
Deferred lease resources	-	-	-	-	54,666	54,666
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>167,517</u>	<u>115,446</u>	<u>23,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,934</u>	<u>372,724</u>
Net Position						
Net investment in capital assets	11,871,408	10,111,940	5,343,604	-	803,667	28,130,619
Unrestricted	1,045,421	2,244,448	(59,494)	(414,355)	283,781	3,099,801
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 12,916,829</u>	<u>\$ 12,356,388</u>	<u>\$ 5,284,110</u>	<u>\$ (414,355)</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,448</u>	<u>\$ 31,230,420</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds					
	601	602	604	652	Other	
	Water Utility	Sewer Utility	Storm Water	Hotel	Enterprise Funds	Total
Operating Revenues						
Charges for services	\$ 2,380,604	\$ 2,760,607	\$ 548,813	\$ -	\$ 1,310,646	\$ 7,000,670
Facility rental	-	-	-	187,500	64,876	252,376
Other	28,154	18,172	101	66,667	7,270	120,364
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,408,758</u>	<u>2,778,779</u>	<u>548,914</u>	<u>254,167</u>	<u>1,382,792</u>	<u>7,373,410</u>
Operating Expenses						
Personal services	849,774	573,172	103,408	6,742	57,741	1,590,837
Supplies	336,756	124,284	1,864	50,733	4,788	518,425
Other services and charges	264,181	78,243	78,973	199,401	193,851	814,649
Contractual services	-	1,221,401	-	-	858,504	2,079,905
Insurance	17,919	30,219	-	-	3,167	51,305
Utilities	210,788	-	15,879	-	25,754	252,421
Depreciation	543,233	472,756	153,619	-	81,039	1,250,647
Total Operating Expenses	<u>2,222,651</u>	<u>2,500,075</u>	<u>353,743</u>	<u>256,876</u>	<u>1,224,844</u>	<u>6,558,189</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>186,107</u>	<u>278,704</u>	<u>195,171</u>	<u>(2,709)</u>	<u>157,948</u>	<u>815,221</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Investment income (loss)	16,616	10,215	-	187,150	-	213,981
Other income	-	-	-	312,470	-	312,470
Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets	(35,711)	(28,519)	(1,286)	(186,828)	-	(252,344)
Interest expense	(44,891)	(33,444)	(15,304)	(132,632)	(9,242)	(235,513)
Amortization of bond premiums (discounts)	6,387	11,912	539	1,684	906	21,428
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(57,599)</u>	<u>(39,836)</u>	<u>(16,051)</u>	<u>181,844</u>	<u>(8,336)</u>	<u>60,022</u>
Income Before Contributions and Transfers	128,508	238,868	179,120	179,135	149,612	875,243
Capital Contributions from Other Funds	321,231	206,279	497,489	-	-	1,024,999
Capital Grants and Contributions	7,998	34,115	-	-	-	42,113
Transfers In	-	-	65,000	-	40,000	105,000
Transfers Out	<u>(257,000)</u>	<u>(205,000)</u>	<u>(93,250)</u>	<u>(1,280,095)</u>	<u>(45,000)</u>	<u>(1,880,345)</u>
Change in Net Position	200,737	274,262	648,359	(1,100,960)	144,612	167,010
Net Position, January 1	<u>12,716,092</u>	<u>12,082,126</u>	<u>4,635,751</u>	<u>686,605</u>	<u>942,836</u>	<u>31,063,410</u>
Net Position, December 31	<u>\$ 12,916,829</u>	<u>\$ 12,356,388</u>	<u>\$ 5,284,110</u>	<u>\$ (414,355)</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,448</u>	<u>\$ 31,230,420</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds						
	601 Water Utility	602 Sewer Utility	604 Storm Water	652 Hotel	Other Enterprise Funds	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities						
Receipts from customers	\$ 2,299,554	\$ 2,750,484	\$ 548,808	\$ (653,333)	\$ 1,305,733	\$ 6,251,246
Payments to suppliers and vendors	(956,999)	(1,466,556)	(94,731)	(250,134)	(1,102,280)	(3,870,700)
Payments to and on behalf of employees	(783,885)	(542,083)	(98,185)	(6,742)	(112,558)	(1,543,453)
Other receipts	28,154	18,172	101	499,970	72,122	618,519
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	586,824	760,017	355,993	(410,239)	163,017	1,455,612
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities						
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	-	-	(15,000)	-	-	(15,000)
Transfers from other funds	-	-	65,000	-	40,000	105,000
Transfers to other funds	(257,000)	(205,000)	(93,250)	(1,280,095)	(45,000)	(1,880,345)
Net Cash Used by Noncapital Financing Activities	(257,000)	(205,000)	(43,250)	(1,280,095)	(5,000)	(1,790,345)
Cash Flows from Capital Related Financing Activities						
Decrease in due from other funds	108,300	35,300	-	-	-	143,600
Acquisition of capital assets	(653,865)	(945)	(270,235)	-	-	(925,045)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	118,158	423	2,577	3,250,000	-	3,371,158
Cash paid to refunding bond escrow agent	-	-	-	(3,977,736)	-	(3,977,736)
Principal paid on revenue bonds payable	(312,925)	(132,375)	(90,000)	-	(110,000)	(645,300)
Interest paid on revenue bonds payable	(45,779)	(34,060)	(15,848)	(126,721)	(10,280)	(232,688)
Payments received on assessments receivable	9,972	74,927	-	-	-	84,899
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(776,139)	(56,730)	(373,506)	(854,457)	(120,280)	(2,181,112)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities						
Interest received on cash and investments	16,616	10,215	-	-	-	26,831
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(429,699)	508,502	(60,763)	(2,544,791)	37,737	(2,489,014)
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	1,496,726	2,020,936	207,289	2,544,791	363,466	6,633,208
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	\$ 1,067,027	\$ 2,529,438	\$ 146,526	\$ -	\$ 401,203	\$ 4,144,194
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities						
Operating income	\$ 186,107	\$ 278,704	\$ 195,171	\$ (2,709)	\$ 157,948	\$ 815,221
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities						
Other income related to operations	-	-	-	312,470	-	312,470
Depreciation	543,233	472,756	153,619	-	81,039	1,250,647
(Increase) decrease in assets						
Accounts receivable	(80,802)	-	-	-	(4,922)	(85,724)
Intergovernmental	(199)	(10,090)	-	-	-	(10,289)
Inventories	(59,801)	-	-	-	-	(59,801)
Prepaid items	494	371	(287)	-	(228)	350
Leases receivable	-	-	-	37,500	59,625	97,125
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources						
Deferred pension resources	62,302	46,621	8,568	-	20,628	138,119
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	7,434	5,377	1,695	-	3,286	17,792
Increase (decrease) in liabilities						
Accounts payable	(67,679)	(34,181)	2,118	-	(16,081)	(115,823)
Due to other governments	(369)	21,401	154	-	93	21,279
Accrued wages payable	3,784	2,082	142	-	57	6,065
Compensated absences payable	14,435	6,088	3,933	-	(13,823)	10,633
Other postemployment benefits liability	(32,746)	(23,606)	(7,435)	-	(12,320)	(76,107)
Pension liability	(125,948)	(99,030)	(19,278)	-	(59,141)	(303,397)
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	(720,000)	-	(720,000)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources						
Deferred pension resources	113,210	77,121	12,459	-	9,789	212,579
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	23,369	16,403	5,134	-	(3,297)	41,609
Deferred lease resources	-	-	-	(37,500)	(59,636)	(97,136)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	\$ 586,824	\$ 760,017	\$ 355,993	\$ (410,239)	\$ 163,017	\$ 1,455,612
Schedule of Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities						
Book value of disposed/traded of capital assets	\$ 153,869	\$ 28,942	\$ 3,863	\$ 3,436,828	\$ -	\$ 3,623,502
Capital assets acquired on account	\$ 24,222	\$ -	\$ 12,800	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,022
Capital assets contributed by other funds	\$ 321,231	\$ 206,279	\$ 497,489	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,999
Special assessments levied	\$ 3,083	\$ 6,139	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,222
Amortization of bond (premium) discount	\$ (6,387)	\$ (11,912)	\$ (539)	\$ (1,684)	\$ (906)	\$ (21,428)
Bond costs paid by escrow	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,911	\$ -	\$ 5,911
Interest paid (earned) on escrow	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (187,150)	\$ -	\$ (187,150)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2023

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 33,916</u>
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	<u>784</u>
Net Position	
Restricted	
Individuals, organizations and other governments	<u><u>\$ 33,132</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	<u>Custodial Funds</u>
Additions	
Refunds and reimbursements	\$ 28,790
Deductions	
Miscellaneous	<u>41,852</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	(13,062)
Net Position, January 1	<u>46,194</u>
Net Position, December 31	<u><u>\$ 33,132</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Reporting Entity

The City of North Mankato (the City) operates under "Optional Plan A" as defined in the Minnesota statutes. The City is governed by an elected Mayor and a four-member Council. The Council exercises legislative authority and determines all matters of policy. The Council appoints personnel responsible for the proper administration of all affairs relating to the City. The City has considered all potential units for which it is financially accountable, and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the City are such that exclusion would cause the City's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has set forth criteria to be considered in determining financial accountability. These criteria include appointing a voting majority of an organization's governing body, and (1) the ability of the primary government to impose its will on that organization or (2) the potential for the organization to provide specific benefits to, or impose specific financial burdens on the primary government. Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are, in substance, part of the City's operations and so data from these units are combined with data of the primary government. The blended component unit has a December 31 year end.

Blended Presented Component Unit. The City of North Mankato Port Authority (the Port Authority) was established by the City Council to commence an active role as a facilitator for land acquisitions and improvements and as a promoter of community economic development. The Port Authority is governed by eight commission members, including five City Council members, who are directly appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. Subject to the approval of the City Council, the Port Authority may issue bonds for public improvements and land development. The Port Authority's debt is expected to be paid entirely or almost entirely with the City's resources. The Port Authority's principal activities are economic and industrial development within the City and financing building activity for the City. Separate financial statements are not issued for this component unit.

Excluded

The Housing and Redevelopment Authority (HRA) was created pursuant to Chapter 487 of the Minnesota Session Laws of 1947. The HRA was created by the City to carry out housing and redevelopment projects and its governing board appointed by the City Council. The HRA is a related organization; however, the City is not financially accountable for the HRA.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual enterprise funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise and sales taxes, licenses, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Only the portion of special assessments receivable due within the current fiscal period is considered to be susceptible to accrual as revenue of the current period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the year in which the resources are measurable and become available.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the City receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlement and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the year for which the tax is levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the City must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the City on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied. Grants and entitlements received before eligibility requirements are met are also recorded as unearned revenue.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General fund* is the City's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Debt Service fund* accounts for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bond principal and interest from governmental resources and special assessment bond principal and interest from special assessment levies when the City is obligated in some manner for the payment.

The *Revolving MSA fund* accounts for municipal state construction aid for various capital projects.

The *Caswell Indoor Recreation Project fund* accounts for the improvements to the Caswell indoor recreation sporting complex.

The *2023 Construction fund* accounts for street construction projects associated with the 2023 improvements program.

The City reports the following major proprietary funds:

The *Water Utility fund* accounts for costs associated with the City's water system and to ensure that user charges are sufficient to pay for those costs.

The *Sewer Utility fund* accounts for the costs associated with the City's sewer system and to ensure that user charges are sufficient to pay for those costs.

The *Storm Water fund* accounts for the costs associated with the City's storm water system and to ensure that user charges are sufficient to pay for those costs.

The *Hotel fund* accounts for the costs associated with the improvements and operation of the hotel by the City's port authority.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

Fiduciary Funds

Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. This fund is used to account for assets that the government holds for others in an agency capacity. Agency activities include the following: Minnesota River Valley Task Force, Tactical Response Team and Miss Fun Day activities.

Enterprise funds are used to account for those operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business or where the Council has decided that the determination of revenues earned, costs incurred and/or net income is necessary for management accountability.

As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule charges between the City's water, sewer and sanitation collection functions and various other functions of the City. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The City also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

D. Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position/Fund Balance

Deposits and Investments

The City's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. The proprietary funds' portion in the government-wide cash and temporary investments pool is considered to be cash and cash equivalents for purposes of the statements of cash flows.

Cash balances from all funds are pooled and invested, to the extent available, in certificates of deposit and other authorized investments. Earnings from such investments are allocated on the basis of applicable participation by each of the funds.

The City may also invest idle funds as authorized by Minnesota statutes, as follows:

1. Direct obligations or obligations guaranteed by the United States or its agencies.
2. Shares of investment companies registered under the Federal Investment Company Act of 1940 and received the highest credit rating, rated in one of the two highest rating categories by a statistical rating agency, and have a final maturity of thirteen months or less.
3. General obligations of a state or local government with taxing powers rated "A" or better; revenue obligations rated "AA" or better.
4. General obligations of the Minnesota Housing Finance Agency rated "A" or better.
5. Obligation of a school district with an original maturity not exceeding 13 months and (i) rated in the highest category by a national bond rating service or (ii) enrolled in the credit enhancement program pursuant to statute section 126C.55.
6. Bankers' acceptances of United States banks eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System.
7. *Commercial paper* issued by United States banks corporations or their Canadian subsidiaries, of highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies, and maturing in 270 days or less.
8. Repurchase or reverse repurchase agreements and securities lending agreements with financial institutions qualified as a "depository" by the government entity, with banks that are members of the Federal Reserve System with capitalization exceeding \$10,000,000, a primary reporting dealer in U.S. government securities to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or certain Minnesota securities broker-dealers.
9. Guaranteed investment contracts (GIC's) issued or guaranteed by a United States commercial bank, a domestic branch of a foreign bank, a United States insurance company, or its Canadian subsidiary, whose similar debt obligations were rated in one of the top two rating categories by a nationally recognized rating agency.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The City's investment policy follows Minnesota statutes, which reduces the City's exposure to credit, custodial credit and interest rate risks. Specific risk information for the City is as follows:

- *Custodial Credit Risk* - For investments, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty, the government would not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. As of December 31, 2023 all investments were insured or registered, or securities were held by the City or its agent in the City's name.
- *Credit Risk* - Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. State law limits investments in commercial paper that is rated in the highest quality category by at least two nationally recognized rating agencies. The City's investment policy limits the ratings of their commercial paper investments to A1P1. Minnesota Statutes limit the City's investments to the list on page 58 of the notes.
- *Concentration Risk* - The City's investment policy does not address concentration with a particular broker. Investment instruments are varied to prevent concentration in any one investment type.
- *Interest Rate Risk* - In accordance with its investment policy, the City diversifies its investment portfolio to eliminate the risk of loss resulting from the over-concentration of assets in a specific maturity. The maturities selected shall provide for stability of income and reasonable liquidity. The City's investment policy consist of liquidity target ranges of cash and investments maturing within one year at 40% or more of portfolio, investments maturing within 1 to 3 years is 35% or less of portfolio, and investments maturing within 3 to 5 years is 25% or less of portfolio.

The broker money market accounts operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations. The reported value of the pools is the same as the fair value of the pool shares

The City categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of December 31, 2023:

- Mutual funds of \$8,756, municipal bonds of \$669,520 and U.S. government securities of \$9,859,341 are valued using quoted market prices (Level 1 inputs)
- Negotiable certificates of deposits of \$557,086 are valued using a matrix pricing model (Level 2 inputs)

The Minnesota Municipal Money Market Fund is regulated by Minnesota statutes and the Board of Directors of the League of Minnesota Cities and is an external investment pool not registered with the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) that follows the regulatory rules of the SEC. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 79, the City's investment in this pool is valued at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. There are no restrictions or limitations on withdrawals from the 4M Liquid Asset Fund. Investments in the 4M Plus must be deposited for a minimum of 14 calendar days. Withdrawals prior to the 14-day restriction period will be subject to a penalty equal to seven days interest on the amount withdrawn. Seven days' notice of redemption is required for withdrawals of investments in the 4M Term Series withdrawn prior to the maturity date of that series. A penalty could be assessed as necessary to recoup the Series for any charges, losses, and other costs attributable to the early redemption. Financial statements of the 4M Fund can be obtained by contracting RBC Global Management at 100 South Fifth Street, Suite 2300, Minneapolis, MN 55402-1240.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Property Taxes

The City Council annually adopts a tax levy and certifies it to the County in December for collection the following year. The County is responsible for collecting all property taxes for the City. These taxes attach an enforceable lien on taxable property within the City on January 1 and are payable by the property owners in two installments. The taxes are collected by the County Treasurer and tax settlements are made to the City during January, June and November each year.

Delinquent taxes receivable include the past six years' uncollected taxes. Delinquent taxes have been offset by a deferred inflow of resources for delinquent taxes not received within 60 days after year end in the governmental fund financial statements.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable include amounts billed for services provided before year end. Unbilled utility enterprise fund receivables are also included for services provided in 2023. All trade receivables are shown net of an allowance for uncollectible accounts. The City has no allowance for uncollectible accounts, as the City is generally able to certify amounts not collected to the County for collection as special assessments.

Special Assessments

Special assessments represent the financing for public improvements paid for by benefiting property owners. These assessments are recorded as receivables upon certification to the County. Special assessments are recognized as revenue when they are annually certified to the County or received in cash or within 60 days after year end. All governmental special assessments receivable are offset by a deferred inflow of resources in the fund financial statements.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories of materials and supplies are recorded at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in, first out (FIFO) method. Inventories consist of expendable supplies held for consumption. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items and are recorded as prepaid items. The City uses the consumption method to account for all prepaid items.

Interfund Receivables and Payables

Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds." Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

Advances between funds and component unit, as reported in the fund financial statements, are offset by a fund balance nonspendable account in applicable governmental funds to indicate that they are not available for appropriation and are not expendable available financial resources.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment, and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an estimated useful life in excess of one year. The City reports infrastructure assets on a network and subsystem basis. Accordingly, the amounts spent for the construction or acquisition of infrastructure assets are capitalized and reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In the case of initial capitalization of general infrastructure assets (i.e., those reported by governmental activities) the City chose to include items dating back to June 30, 1980. The City had already accounted for its prior infrastructure at historical cost for the initial reporting of these assets. As the City constructs or acquires capital assets each period, including infrastructure assets, they are capitalized and reported at historical cost. The reported value excludes normal maintenance and repairs which are essentially amounts spent in relation to capital assets that do not increase the capacity or efficiency of the item or extend its useful life beyond the original estimate. In the case of donations the City values these capital assets at the acquisition value of the item at the date of its donation.

Land Improvements	\$ 25,000
Other Improvements	25,000
Buildings and Building Improvements	50,000
Machinery and Equipment	5,000
Vehicles	5,000
Infrastructure	250,000
Other Assets	5,000

Property, plant and equipment are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Assets	Years
Buildings and Improvements	50
System Improvements/Infrastructure	20 - 30
Machinery, Equipment and Vehicles	15

Land Held for Resale

Land held for resale is valued at cost which approximates fair value.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statements of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has two items which qualify for reporting in this category. Accordingly, the items, deferred pension resources and deferred other postemployment benefit resources, are reported only in the statement of net position. These items result from actuarial calculations and current year pension contributions and OPEB contributions made subsequent to the measurement dates.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Compensated Absences

It is the government's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the government does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service with the government. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements. The total amount accrued for compensated absences at December 31, 2023 is \$1,107,657. For the most part, the General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental compensated absences payable.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

Under Minnesota statute 471.61, subdivision 2b., public employers must allow retirees and their dependents to continue coverage indefinitely in an employer-sponsored health care plan, under the following conditions: 1) Retirees must be receiving (or eligible to receive) an annuity from a Minnesota public pension plan, 2) Coverage must continue in group plan until age 65, and retirees must pay no more than the group premium, and 3) Retirees may obtain dependent coverage immediately before retirement. All premiums are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis. The liability was actuarially determined, in accordance with GASB 75, at January 1, 2023. The General fund is typically used to liquidate governmental other postemployment benefits payable.

Long-term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as an expense in the period incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognized bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability (asset), deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the defined benefit plan administered by North Mankato Fire Department Relief Association and additions to and deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. Investments are reported at fair value. The General fund is typically used to liquidate the governmental net pension liability.

The total pension expense for the GERP, PEPFP, DCP and the North Mankato Firefighters Relief Association is as follows:

	GERP	PEPFP	PEDCP	FRA	Total
City's proportionate share	\$ 387,738	\$ 646,756	\$ 1,416	\$ 67,043	\$ 1,106,836
Proportionate share of State's contribution	274.00	(4,958)	-	-	(4,684)
Total	<u>\$ 388,012</u>	<u>\$ 641,798</u>	<u>\$ 1,416</u>	<u>\$ 67,043</u>	<u>\$ 1,102,152</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Deferred Inflows of Resources

In addition to liabilities, the statements of net position and fund financial statements will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The government has only one type of item, which arises only under a modified accrual basis of accounting that qualifies as needing to be reported in this category. Accordingly, the item, unavailable revenue, is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. The governmental funds report unavailable revenues from three sources: property taxes, special assessments and intergovernmental. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.

Furthermore, the City has additional items which qualify for reporting in this category on the statement of net position. The items, deferred pension resources and deferred other postemployment benefit resources, are reported only in the statement of net position and results from actuarial calculations involving net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments and changes in proportions. The City also has advances from other governments which are MSA dollars that are advanced on projects and earned in future years and deferred lease resources which are derived from lease amortization calculations.

Fund Balance

In the fund financial statements, fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the City is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of resources reported in the governmental funds. These classifications are defined as follows:

Nonspendable - Amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, such as prepaid items.

Restricted - Amounts related to externally imposed constraints established by creditors, grantors or contributors; or constraints imposed by state statutory provisions.

Committed - Amounts constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by formal action (resolution) of the City Council (the Council), which is the City's highest level of decision-making authority. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Council modifies or rescinds the commitment by resolution.

Assigned - Amounts constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed. In governmental funds other than the General fund, assigned fund balance represents all remaining amounts that are not classified as nonspendable and are neither restricted nor committed. In the General fund, assigned amounts represent intended uses established by the Council itself or by an official to which the governing body delegates the authority. The Council has adopted a fund balance policy which delegates the authority to assign amounts for specific purposes to the Finance Director.

Unassigned - The residual classification for the General fund and also negative residual amounts in other funds.

The City considers restricted amounts to be spent first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available. Additionally, the City would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made.

The City has formally adopted a fund balance policy for the General fund. The City's policy is to maintain a minimum unrestricted fund balance on the last day of each fiscal year equal to the following:

- 50 percent of property tax levy - budgeted in following year
- 50 percent of state aid revenues - local government aid and municipal state aid for roads; budgeted in following year

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Net Position

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflows of resources and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Net position is displayed in three components:

- a. Net investment in capital assets - Consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation reduced by any outstanding debt attributable to acquire capital assets.
- b. Restricted net position - Consists of net position balances restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, laws or regulations of other governments.
- c. Unrestricted net position - All other net position balances that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets".

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the City's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Note 2: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

A. Budgetary Information

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for the General fund and the Caswell Sports, Youth Football, Swim Facility, Caswell North, Culture and Recreation, Library Endowment, Local Option Sales Tax, Port Authority and the Joint Economic Development special revenue funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. The City does not use encumbrance accounting.

In August of each year, all departments of the City submit requests for appropriations to the Administrator so that a budget may be prepared. Before September 30, the proposed budget is presented to the Council for review and the proposed levy is adopted. The Council holds public hearings and a final budget is prepared and adopted in early December.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function and department. The City's department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between departments require the approval of the Administrator. Transfers of appropriations between funds require the approval of the Council. The legal level of budgetary control is the fund level. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted, or as amended by the Council. All budget amendments were approved based on unanticipated expenditures and revenues encountered during the year.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 2: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability (Continued)

B. Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations

For the year ended December 31, 2023 expenditures exceeded appropriations for the following funds:

Fund	Budget	Actual	Excess of Expenditures Over Appropriations
General	\$ 9,753,667	\$ 9,980,554	\$ 226,887
Special Revenue			
Caswell Sports	558,819	674,244	115,425
Swim Facility	554,150	606,948	52,798
Caswell North	62,566	65,328	2,762
Culture and Recreation	46,456	53,379	6,923
Library Endowment	53,250	80,661	27,411
Joint Economic Development	58,500	389,677	331,177
Local Option Sales Tax	-	118,600	118,600

These over expenditures were funded by an excess of actual revenues over budget, available fund balance and transfers from other funds.

C. Deficit Fund Equity

The following funds had fund equity deficits at December 31, 2023:

Fund	Amount
Major	
Capital Projects	
Revolving MSA	\$ 2,061,836
Nonmajor	
Special Revenue	
Marigold TIF #8	373,874
Gordini TIF #27	6,000
Hotel Redevelopment TIF #28	85,841
Capital Projects	
Caswell Softball Complex	44,553
Caswell North	149,111
2024 Construction	116,336
2025 Construction	11,189
Proprietary	
Hotel	414,355
Solid Waste	30,283

The above deficits will be eliminated through future state aids, future tax increments, bond issuances, grants, donations, charges for services and transfers from other funds.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds

A. Deposits and Investments

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits and investments is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the City's deposits and investments may not be returned or the City will not be able to recover collateral securities in the possession of an outside party. In accordance with Minnesota statutes and as authorized by the Council, the City maintains deposits at those depository banks, all of which are members of the Federal Reserve System.

Minnesota statutes require that all City deposits be protected by insurance, surety bond or collateral. The fair value of collateral pledged must equal 110 percent of the deposits not covered by insurance or bonds, with the exception of irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks as this type of collateral only requires collateral pledged equal to 100 percent of the deposits not covered by insurance or bonds.

Authorized collateral in lieu of a corporate surety bond includes:

- United States government Treasury bills, Treasury notes, Treasury bonds;
- Issues of United States government agencies and instrumentalities as quoted by a recognized industry quotation service available to the government entity;
- General obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "A" or better by a national bond rating service, or revenue obligation securities of any state or local government with taxing powers which is rated "AA" or better by a national bond rating service;
- General obligation securities of a local government with taxing powers may be pledged as collateral against funds deposited by that same local government entity;
- Irrevocable standby letters of credit issued by Federal Home Loan Banks to a municipality accompanied by written evidence that the bank's public debt is rated "AA" or better by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or Standard & Poor's Corporation; and
- Time deposits that are fully insured by any federal agency.

Minnesota statutes require that all collateral shall be placed in safekeeping in a restricted account at a Federal Reserve Bank, or in an account at a trust department of a commercial bank or other financial institution that is not owned or controlled by the financial institution furnishing the collateral. The selection should be approved by the City.

At year end, the City's carrying amount of deposits was \$9,564,473, including \$33,866 reported in fiduciary funds, while the bank balance was \$10,016,024. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remaining balance was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department in the City's name.

Cash on Hand

Cash in the possession of the City, consisting of petty cash and change funds, totals \$1,990.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Investments

At the year-end, the City had in investments that are insured or registered, or securities held by the City or its agent in the City's name.

- **Credit Risk.** Ratings provided by various credit rating agencies where applicable indicate associated credit risk. The City's investments have ratings of AAA.
- **Interest Rate Risk.** Using the segmented time distribution method, the interest rate risk of these investments ranges from less than 6 months to more than 3 years.
- **Concentration of Credit Risk.** The City places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The City has not invested more than five percent in any one issuer.

Types of Investments	Credit Quality/ Ratings (1)	Segmented Time Distribution (2)	Amount	Fair Value Measurement Using		
				Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Pooled Investments at Amortized Costs						
U.S. Government Money Market Accounts	N/A	less than 1 year	\$ 245,868			
4M Fund	N/A	1 to 5 years	6,915,478			
Non-pooled Investments at Fair Value						
Mutual Funds	N/A	less than 1 year	8,756	\$ 8,756	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Bonds	AA1	less than 1 year	100,147	100,147	-	-
Municipal Bonds	AA	1 to 5 years	326,459	326,459	-	-
Municipal Bonds	A	1 to 5 years	242,914	242,914	-	-
U.S. Government Securities	N/A	1 to 5 years	4,799,637	4,799,637	-	-
U.S. Government Securities	N/A	less than 1 year	2,176,200	2,176,200	-	-
U.S. Government Securities	N/A	more than 5 years	2,883,504	2,883,504	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	N/A	less than 1 year	124,034	-	124,034	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	N/A	1 to 5 years	433,052	-	433,052	-
Total Investments			\$ 18,256,049	\$ 10,537,617	\$ 557,086	\$ -

Cash and Investments Summary

A reconciliation of temporary cash and investments as shown on the statement of net position for the City, including the fiduciary funds, follows:

	Primary Government	Fiduciary Funds	Total
Deposits	\$ 9,530,607	\$ 33,866	\$ 9,564,473
Investments	18,256,049	-	18,256,049
Cash on Hand	1,940	50	1,990
Total Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 27,788,596	\$ 33,916	\$ 27,822,512
Cash and Temporary Investments	\$ 23,629,621	\$ 33,916	\$ 23,663,537
Restricted Assets - Investments With Fiscal Agent	4,158,975	-	4,158,975
Total	\$ 27,788,596	\$ 33,916	\$ 27,822,512

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

B. Notes and Mortgages Receivable

The Port Authority (Component Unit) has various low interest notes with local business through its Port Authority General fund, Federal Revolving Loan fund, Local Revolving Loan fund, and State Revolving Loan fund as well as a mortgage receivable through its Joint Economic Development fund. The revolving notes are to be repaid to the Port Authority in various monthly installments with interest at 2.50 percent to 4.50 percent. The balance on these notes at December 31, 2023 is \$508,575.

The Joint Economic Development fund has a note receivable from a resident for housing rehab due in monthly installments of \$359 at 5.25 percent interest. The balance on this note at December 31, 2023 is \$44,068.

C. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the City for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Governmental Activities				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated				
Land	\$ 4,858,405	\$ -	\$ (504,040)	\$ 4,354,365
Construction in progress	7,723,250	3,354,366	(9,687,398)	1,390,218
Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	12,581,655	3,354,366	(10,191,438)	5,744,583
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	90,265,376	8,821,819	-	99,087,195
Machinery, equipment and vehicles	8,963,540	673,705	(252,062)	9,385,183
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	99,228,916	9,495,524	(252,062)	108,472,378
Less Accumulated Depreciation for				
Buildings and improvements	(47,610,759)	(2,776,659)	-	(50,387,418)
Machinery, equipment and vehicles	(5,739,205)	(428,993)	246,062	(5,922,136)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(53,349,964)	(3,205,652)	246,062	(56,309,554)
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	45,878,952	6,289,872	(6,000)	52,162,824
Governmental Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 58,460,607</u>	<u>\$ 9,644,238</u>	<u>\$ (10,197,438)</u>	<u>\$ 57,907,407</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Business-type Activities				
Capital Assets not Being Depreciated				
Land	\$ 1,697,531	\$ -	\$ (486,420)	\$ 1,211,111
Construction in progress	3,064,236	822,547	(3,332,437)	554,346
Total Capital Assets not Being Depreciated	<u>4,761,767</u>	<u>822,547</u>	<u>(3,818,857)</u>	<u>1,765,457</u>
Capital Assets Being Depreciated				
Buildings and improvements	47,277,061	4,424,351	(3,294,234)	48,407,178
Machinery, equipment and vehicles	2,788,420	55,218	(71,632)	2,772,006
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated	<u>50,065,481</u>	<u>4,479,569</u>	<u>(3,365,866)</u>	<u>51,179,184</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation for				
Buildings and improvements	(17,636,779)	(1,091,123)	188,080	(18,539,822)
Machinery, equipment and vehicles	(1,913,920)	(159,524)	41,828	(2,031,616)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(19,550,699)</u>	<u>(1,250,647)</u>	<u>229,908</u>	<u>(20,571,438)</u>
Total Capital Assets Being Depreciated, Net	<u>30,514,782</u>	<u>3,228,922</u>	<u>(3,135,958)</u>	<u>30,607,746</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 35,276,549</u>	<u>\$ 4,051,469</u>	<u>\$ (6,468,395)</u>	<u>\$ 32,373,203</u>

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the City as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 75,407
Public safety	195,738
Public works, including depreciation of general infrastructure assets	2,099,149
Culture and recreation	<u>835,358</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities	<u>\$ 3,205,652</u>
Business-type Activities	
Water utility	\$ 543,233
Sewer utility	472,756
Recycling	38,760
Storm water	153,619
Solid waste	<u>42,279</u>
Total Depreciation Expense - Business-type Activities	<u>\$ 1,250,647</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Construction Commitments

The City has active construction projects as of December 31, 2023. The projects include street construction, new developments, utility rehabs and culture and recreation facility upgrades. At year end the City's commitments with contractors are as follows:

Project	Spent-to-Date	Remaining Commitment
Lor Ray Drive Street and Utility Improvements	\$ 3,489,131	\$ 72,607
Lor Ray Drive/Howard Drive Roundabout	2,007,643	44,093
McKinley Avenue Improvements	1,369,733	28,624
Range Street Watermain Improvements	193,792	10,200
Filter Rehab Water Plant 2	325,263	292,737
Total	<u>\$ 7,385,562</u>	<u>\$ 448,261</u>

The special assessment portion of the commitment for residential street construction is being financed by special assessment bonds that will be repaid by the benefiting property owners.

D. Interfund Receivables, Payables and Transfers

The composition of interfund balances at December 31, 2023 is as follows:

Due to/from Other Funds

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Nonmajor governmental	<u>\$ 528,283</u>

The above balances are related to temporary deficit cash balances.

Advances to/from Other Funds

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General	Nonmajor governmental	\$ 493,638
	Storm Water enterprise	105,000
Total		<u>\$ 598,638</u>

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made. These balances also include temporary loans made to other funds caused by the timing of bond sales, capital loans and special assessment collections in the subsequent year.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Interfund Transfers

The following transfers were made for the year ended December 31, 2023:

Fund	Transfer in						Total
	General	Debt Service	2023 Construction	Nonmajor Governmental	Storm Water Enterprise	Nonmajor Proprietary	
Transfer out							
General	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 424,876	\$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ 489,876
Revolving MSA	206,729	260,100	668,531	-	-	-	1,135,360
Nonmajor governmental	-	838,234	560,516	255,734	-	40,000	1,694,484
Water Utility enterprise	107,000	-	-	150,000	-	-	257,000
Sewer Utility enterprise	130,000	-	-	75,000	-	-	205,000
Storm Water enterprise	51,750	-	-	41,500	-	-	93,250
Hotel	-	-	-	1,280,095	-	-	1,280,095
Nonmajor proprietary	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Total	<u>\$ 540,479</u>	<u>\$ 1,098,334</u>	<u>\$ 1,229,047</u>	<u>\$ 2,227,205</u>	<u>\$ 65,000</u>	<u>\$ 40,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,200,065</u>

Transfers are used to 1) move revenues from the fund with collection authorization to the Debt Service fund as debt service principal and interest payments become due, 2) move restricted amounts from borrowings to the debt service fund to establish mandatory reserve accounts, 3) move unrestricted general fund revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided as subsidies or matching funds for various grant programs. The following significant one time transfers were made during 2023:

- \$333,750 to the General fund from the Water Utility fund (\$107,000), the Sewer Utility fund (\$130,000), the Storm Water fund (\$51,750) and the Solid Waste fund (nonmajor enterprise fund) (\$45,000) for franchise fees.
- \$77,000 to the Caswell Sports fund and \$15,000 to Library Endowment fund from the General fund to cover a shortfall in operating revenues.
- \$566,500 to the Capital Facilities and Equipment Replacement from the General fund (\$300,000), the Water Utility fund (\$150,000), the Sewer utility fund (\$75,000) and the Storm Water fund (\$41,500) for future improvements.
- \$206,729 to the General fund, \$260,100 to the Debt Service fund and \$668,531 to the 2023 Construction fund from the Revolving MSA fund for street maintenance, bond payments and project costs, respectively.
- \$1,280,095 to the Port Authority find form the Hotel fund to close to Hotel operations.
- \$560,516 to the 2023 Construction fund and \$255,734 to the 2022 Construction fund from the 2021 Construction fund to cover increased contract costs.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

E. Leases Receivable

The City leases various tower sites to companies. These agreements contain various renewal and extension options. The latest maturity date is projected to be in 2043, however, the Utilities anticipates new or revised leasing arrangements to occur in the future.

Long-term lease activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

Description	Issue Date	Discount Rate	Current Year Inflow of Resources	Balance at Year End
West Central Sanitation	12/01/15	0.426 %	\$ 60,000	\$ 54,882
Verizon Water Tower	06/01/16	1.338	21,330	297,386
Total				<u>\$ 352,268</u>

F. Long-term Debt

General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities. General obligation bonds have been issued for both governmental and business-type activities. These bonds are reported in the proprietary funds if they are expected to be repaid from proprietary fund revenues. In addition, general obligation bonds have been issued to refund special assessments related bonds.

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the government. General obligation bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
Governmental					
G.O. Tax Abatement Bonds of 2015A	\$ 580,000	0.85 - 3.10 %	09/01/15	12/01/30	\$ 295,000
G.O. Bonds of 2016A	465,000	1.00 - 1.80	08/15/16	02/01/26	165,000
G.O. Tax Abatement Bonds of 2018A	4,200,000	3.00 - 3.375	12/20/18	02/01/34	3,270,000
G.O. Equipment Bonds of 2019A	265,000	2.00	10/30/19	02/01/29	180,000
G.O. Refunding Bonds 2020A	2,410,000	2.00	03/24/20	02/01/34	1,935,000
G.O. Refunding Bonds of 2021C	470,000	4.00	12/01/21	12/01/29	370,000
Total G.O. Bonds - Governmental					<u>6,215,000</u>
Business-type					
Taxable G.O. Bonds of 2021B	4,500,000	2.00 - 2.75	12/01/21	02/01/30	<u>4,500,000</u>
Total General Obligation Bonds					<u>\$ 10,715,000</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	General Obligation Bonds Governmental Activities			General Obligation Bonds Business-type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 600,000	\$ 162,059	\$ 762,059	\$ 185,000	\$ 101,373	\$ 286,373
2025	610,000	146,249	756,249	185,000	97,673	282,673
2026	620,000	130,014	750,014	190,000	93,923	283,923
2027	585,000	113,864	698,864	195,000	90,073	285,073
2028	595,000	97,788	692,788	200,000	86,123	286,123
2029 - 2033	2,675,000	255,752	2,930,752	3,545,000	122,181	3,667,181
2034	530,000	7,638	537,638	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 6,215,000</u>	<u>\$ 913,364</u>	<u>\$ 7,128,364</u>	<u>\$ 4,500,000</u>	<u>\$ 591,346</u>	<u>\$ 5,091,346</u>

General Obligation Tax Increment Bonds

The following bonds were issued for redevelopment projects. The additional tax increments resulting from increased tax capacity of the redeveloped properties will be used to retire related debt.

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
Taxable G.O. Tax Increment Bonds of 2010D	\$ 810,000	2.85 - 6.25 %	12/30/10	02/01/37	\$ 105,000
Taxable G.O. Tax Increment Revenue Bonds of 2011B	455,000	3.00 - 5.00	12/01/11	02/01/35	325,000
Taxable G.O. Tax Increment Revenue Bonds of 2021A	425,000	2.00 - 4.00	08/17/21	02/01/37	410,000
Total G.O. Tax Increment Bonds					<u>\$ 840,000</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation tax increment bonds are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	G.O. Tax Increment Bonds Governmental Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 150,000	\$ 29,415	\$ 179,415
2025	45,000	24,910	69,910
2026	45,000	23,010	68,010
2027	45,000	21,090	66,090
2028	50,000	19,055	69,055
2029 - 2033	295,000	60,615	355,615
2034 - 2037	210,000	9,425	219,425
Total	<u>\$ 840,000</u>	<u>\$ 187,520</u>	<u>\$ 1,027,520</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

G.O. Special Assessment (Improvement) Bonds

The following bonds were issued to finance various improvements and will be repaid primarily from special assessments levied on the properties benefiting from the improvements. Some issues, however, are partly financed by ad valorem tax levies. All special assessment debt is backed by the full faith and credit of the City. Each year the combined assessment and tax levy equals 105 percent of the amount required for debt service. The excess of 5 percent is to cover any delinquencies in tax or assessment payments.

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
Governmental					
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2015A	\$ 1,480,000	0.85 - 3.10 %	09/01/15	12/01/30	\$ 955,000
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds of 2015B	2,390,000	2.75 - 3.00	09/21/15	12/01/28	255,000
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2016A	1,335,000	1.00 - 2.45	08/15/16	02/01/32	580,000
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2018A	470,000	3.00 - 3.375	12/20/18	02/01/34	370,000
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2019A	1,530,000	2.00	10/30/19	02/01/34	1,150,000
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2020B	3,400,000	1.00 - 2.00	09/08/20	02/01/36	2,985,000
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2021A	1,780,000	2.00 - 4.00	08/17/21	02/01/37	1,710,000
G.O. Refunding Bonds of 2021C	990,000	4.00	12/01/21	12/01/27	675,000
G.O. Improvement Bonds of 2022A	3,925,000	3.00 - 5.00	08/16/22	02/01/38	3,925,000
Total G.O. Special Assessments Bonds - Governmental					<u>12,605,000</u>
Business-type					
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds of 2012A	935,000	1.00 - 2.70	04/01/12	02/01/25	<u>205,000</u>
Total G.O. Special Assessments Bonds					<u><u>\$ 12,810,000</u></u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation special assessment bonds are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	G.O. Special Assessment Bonds Governmental Activities			G.O. Special Assessment Bonds Business-type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 1,140,000	\$ 341,969	\$ 1,481,969	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,085	\$ 104,085
2025	1,000,000	304,711	1,304,711	105,000	1,418	106,418
2026	1,040,000	272,374	1,312,374	-	-	-
2027	1,060,000	238,274	1,298,274	-	-	-
2028	915,000	203,249	1,118,249	-	-	-
2029 - 2033	4,420,000	629,543	5,049,543	-	-	-
2034 - 2038	3,030,000	173,368	3,203,368	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 12,605,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,163,488</u>	<u>\$ 14,768,488</u>	<u>\$ 205,000</u>	<u>\$ 5,503</u>	<u>\$ 210,503</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

G.O. Revenue Bonds

The following bonds were issued to finance capital improvements in the enterprise funds. They will be retired from net revenues of the enterprise funds.

Description	Authorized and Issued	Interest Rate	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Balance at Year End
Business-type					
G.O. Utility Revenue Bonds of 2009B	\$ 690,000	3.00 - 4.00 %	05/12/09	12/01/24	\$ 60,000
G.O. Crossover Refunding Bonds of 2015B	3,180,000	2.00 - 3.00	09/21/15	12/01/28	970,000
Public Facilities Authority Loan of 2015C	1,631,793	1.00	01/09/15	08/20/34	982,000
Public Facilities Authority Loan of 2016B	26,273	1.00	03/21/16	08/20/34	18,900
G.O. Bonds of 2016A	420,000	1.00 - 1.80	08/15/16	02/01/26	270,000
G.O. Bonds of 2019A	1,270,000	2.00	10/30/19	02/01/34	955,000
G.O. Refunding Bonds of 2021C	900,000	4.00	12/01/21	12/01/29	650,000
Total G.O. Revenue Bonds - Business-type					<u>3,905,900</u>
Governmental					
G.O. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds of 2009C	2,560,000	2.00 - 4.00	05/12/09	12/01/24	225,000
G.O. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds of 2010B	750,000	1.00 - 4.00	12/30/10	12/01/25	120,000
G.O. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds of 2021A	9,150,000	1.00 - 4.00	08/17/21	02/01/39	8,995,000
Total G.O. Revenue Bonds - Governmental					<u>9,340,000</u>
Total G.O. Revenue Bonds					<u>\$ 13,245,900</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation revenue bonds are as follows:

Year Ending December 31	G.O. Revenue Bonds Governmental Activities			G.O. Revenue Bonds Business-type Activities		
	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2024	\$ 485,000	\$ 242,500	\$ 727,500	\$ 561,300	\$ 85,084	\$ 646,384
2025	270,000	222,900	492,900	477,500	70,959	548,459
2026	270,000	210,900	480,900	488,500	59,909	548,409
2027	300,000	199,500	499,500	508,700	48,349	557,049
2028	445,000	184,600	629,600	514,700	35,960	550,660
2029 - 2033	2,770,000	661,650	3,431,650	1,164,300	62,075	1,226,375
2034 - 2038	3,845,000	298,150	4,143,150	190,900	1,909	192,809
2039	955,000	9,550	964,550	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 9,340,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,029,750</u>	<u>\$ 11,369,750</u>	<u>\$ 3,905,900</u>	<u>\$ 364,245</u>	<u>\$ 4,270,145</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

The G.O. revenue bonds were issued to finance capital improvements. The bonds are payable from future revenues pledged from the Water Utility, Sewer Utility, Recycling, Storm Water and Solid Waste funds and are backed by the full faith and credit of the City. Annual revenues from charges for services, principal and interest payments, and percentage of revenue required to cover principal and interest payments are as follows:

	Water Utility	Sewer Utility	Recycling	Storm Water	Hotel	Solid Waste
Revenue	\$ 2,408,758	\$ 2,778,779	\$ 542,462	\$ 548,914	\$ 254,167	\$ 840,330
Principal and Interest	358,704	166,435	101,522	105,848	126,721	18,758
Percent of Revenue	14.9 %	6.0 %	18.7 %	19.3 %	49.9 %	2.2 %

Changes in Long-term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental Activities					
Bonds Payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 6,800,000	\$ -	\$ (585,000)	\$ 6,215,000	\$ 600,000
General obligation tax increment bonds	975,000	-	(135,000)	840,000	150,000
General obligation special assessment bonds	13,565,000	-	(960,000)	12,605,000	1,140,000
General obligation revenue bonds	9,770,000	-	(430,000)	9,340,000	485,000
Bond discounts	(709)	-	234	(475)	-
Bond premiums	1,481,329	-	(128,050)	1,353,279	-
Total Bonds Payable	32,590,620	-	(2,237,816)	30,352,804	2,375,000
Compensated Absences Payable	816,369	602,565	(512,445)	906,489	383,411
Governmental Activity Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 33,406,989</u>	<u>\$ 602,565</u>	<u>\$ (2,750,261)</u>	<u>\$ 31,259,293</u>	<u>\$ 2,758,411</u>
Business-type Activities					
Bonds Payable					
General obligation bonds	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 185,000
General obligation revenue bonds	4,456,200	-	(550,300)	3,905,900	561,300
General obligation special assessment bonds	300,000	-	(95,000)	205,000	100,000
Bond discounts	(2,554)	-	854	(1,700)	-
Bond premiums	175,787	-	(22,282)	153,505	-
Total Bonds Payable	9,429,433	-	(666,728)	8,762,705	846,300
Compensated Absences Payable	190,535	125,024	(114,391)	201,168	76,386
Business-type Activity Long-term Liabilities	<u>\$ 9,619,968</u>	<u>\$ 125,024</u>	<u>\$ (781,119)</u>	<u>\$ 8,963,873</u>	<u>\$ 922,686</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 3: Detailed Notes on All Funds (Continued)

Conduit Debt Obligations

From time to time, the City has issued Industrial Revenue Bonds to provide financial assistance to private-sector entities for the acquisition and construction of industrial and commercial facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired facilities transfers to the private-sector entity served by the bond issuance. Neither the City, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. At December 31, 2023, the bonds have an aggregate outstanding principal amount payable of \$22,704,615.

G. Components of Fund Balance

At December 31, 2023, portions of the City's fund balance are not available for appropriation due to not being in spendable form (Nonspendable), legal restrictions (Restricted), City Council action (Committed), policy and/or intent (Assigned). The following is a summary of the components of fund balance:

	General	Debt Service	Revolving MSA	Caswell Indoor Rec Project	2023 Construction	Other Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable							
Advances to other funds	\$ 598,638	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 598,638
Prepaid items	126,956	-	-	-	-	1,160	128,116
Total Nonspendable	\$ 725,594	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,160	\$ 726,754
Restricted							
Debt service	\$ -	\$ 2,611,261	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,611,261
Charitable gambling	-	-	-	-	-	105,367	105,367
Library programs	-	-	-	-	-	9,710	9,710
Park development	-	-	-	-	-	5,866	5,866
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	2,316,842	2,316,842
Tax increment financing	-	-	-	-	-	152,895	152,895
Park improvements	-	-	-	-	-	634,716	634,716
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	632,819	632,819
Capital improvements	-	-	-	6,682,916	-	348,758	7,031,674
Total Restricted	\$ -	\$ 2,611,261	\$ -	\$ 6,682,916	\$ -	\$ 4,206,973	\$ 13,501,150
Committed							
Port authority	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,468,826	\$ 1,468,826
Economic development	-	-	-	-	-	1,457,129	1,457,129
Youth football	-	-	-	-	-	8,041	8,041
Swim facility	-	-	-	-	-	38,824	38,824
Capital improvements	-	-	-	-	-	9,034	9,034
Total Committed	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,981,854	\$ 2,981,854
Unassigned	\$ 4,388,664	\$ -	\$ (2,061,836)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (787,864)	\$ 1,538,964

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide

A. Plan Description

The City participates in the following cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans administered by the Public Employees Retirement Association of Minnesota (PERA). PERA's defined benefit pension plans are established and administered in accordance with Minnesota statutes, chapters 353 and 356. PERA's defined benefit pension plans are tax qualified plans under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

General Employees Retirement Plan

All full-time and certain part-time employees of the City are covered by the General Employees Plan. General Employees Plan members belong to the Coordinated Plan. Coordinated Plan members are covered by Social Security.

Public Employees Police and Fire Plan

The Police and Fire Plan, originally established for police officers and firefighters not covered by a local relief association, now covers all police officers and firefighters hired since 1980. Effective July 1, 1999, the Police and Fire Plan also covers police officers and firefighters belonging to a local relief association that elected to merge with and transfer assets and administration to PERA.

B. Benefits Provided

PERA provides retirement, disability and death benefits. Benefit provisions are established by state statute and can only be modified by the state Legislature. Vested, terminated employees who are entitled to benefits but are not receiving them yet are bound by the provisions in effect at the time they last terminated their public service.

General Employee Plan Benefits

General Employees Plan benefits are based on a member's highest average salary for any five successive years of allowable service, age, and years of credit at termination of service. Two methods are used to compute benefits for PERA's Coordinated Plan members. Members hired prior to July 1, 1989, receive the higher of Method 1 or Method 2 formulas. Only Method 2 is used for members hired after June 30, 1989. Under Method 1, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.2 percent of average salary for each of the first 10 years of service and 1.7 percent of average salary for each additional year. Under Method 2, the accrual rate for Coordinated members is 1.7 percent for average salary for all years of service. For members hired prior to July 1, 1989 a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal 90 and normal retirement age is 65. For members hired on or after July 1, 1989 normal retirement age is the age for unreduced Social Security benefits capped at 66.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. The postretirement increase is equal to 50 percent of the cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) announced by the SSA, with a minimum increase of at least 1 percent and a maximum of 1.5 percent. Recipients that have been receiving the annuity or benefit for at least a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive the full increase. Recipients receiving the annuity or benefit for at least one month but less than a full year as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive a reduced prorated increase. In 2023, legislation repealed the statute delaying increases for members retiring before full retirement age.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

Police and Fire Plan Benefits

Benefits for Police and Fire Plan members first hired after June 30, 2010, but before July 1, 2014, vest on a prorated basis from 50 percent after five years up to 100 percent after ten years of credited service. Benefits for Police and Fire Plan members first hired after June 30, 2014 vest on a prorated basis from 50 percent after ten years up to 100 percent after twenty years of credited service. The annuity accrual rate is 3 percent of average salary for each year of service. For Police and Fire Plan members who were first hired prior to July 1, 1989, a full annuity is available when age plus years of service equal at least 90.

Benefit increases are provided to benefit recipients each January. The postretirement increase is fixed at 1 percent. Recipients that have been receiving the annuity or benefit for at least 36 months as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive the full increase. Recipients receiving the annuity or benefit for at least 25 months but less than 36 months as of the June 30 before the effective date of the increase will receive a reduced prorated increase.

C. Contributions

Minnesota statutes, chapter 353 sets the rates for employer and employee contributions. Contribution rates can only be modified by the state Legislature.

General Employees Fund Contributions

Coordinated Plan members were required to contribute 6.50 percent of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2023 and the City was required to contribute 7.50 percent for Coordinated Plan members. The City's contributions to the General Employees Fund for the years ending December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$239,730, \$220,697 and \$213,385, respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the required contributions for each year as set by state statute.

Police and Fire Fund Contributions

Police and Fire Plan members were required to contribute 11.80 percent of their annual covered salary in fiscal year 2023 and the City was required to contribute 17.70 percent for Police and Fire Plan members. The City's contributions to the Police and Fire Fund for the years ending December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$279,566, \$252,033 and \$230,105, respectively. The City's contributions were equal to the required contributions for each year as set by state statute.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

D. Pension Costs

General Employees Fund Pension Costs

At December 31, 2023, the City reported a liability of \$2,208,796 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Fund's net pension liability. The City's net pension liability reflected a reduction due to the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$16 million. The State of Minnesota is considered a non-employer contributing entity and the state's contribution meets the definition of a special funding situation. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the City totaled \$60,906. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the City's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023 relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. The City's proportionate share was 0.0395 percent at the end of the measurement period and 0.0393 percent for the beginning of the period.

City Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 2,208,796
State of Minnesota's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the City	<u>60,906</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 2,269,702</u></u>

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City recognized pension expense of \$387,738 for its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's pension expense. In addition, the City recognized \$274 as pension expense (and grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$16 million to the General Employees Fund.

At December 31, 2023, the City reported its proportionate share of the General Employees Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Economic Experience	\$ 72,450	\$ 14,715
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	346,202	605,412
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	-	63,424
Changes in Proportion	19,664	-
Contributions Paid to PERA Subsequent to the Measurement Date	<u>123,464</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 561,780</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 683,551</u></u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

The \$123,464 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2024	\$ 68,025
2025	(315,482)
2026	50,138
2027	(47,916)

Police and Fire Fund Pension Costs

At December 31, 2023, the City reported a liability of \$2,044,614 for its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Fund's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on the City's contributions received by PERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2023, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of PERA's participating employers. The City's proportionate share was 0.1184 percent at the end of the measurement period and 0.1137 percent for the beginning of the period.

The State of Minnesota contributed \$18 million to the Police and Fire Fund in the plan fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The contribution consisted of \$9 million in direct state aid that does meet the definition of a special funding situation and \$9 million in supplemental state aid that does not meet the definition of a special funding situation. The \$9 million direct state was paid on October 1, 2022. Thereafter, by October 1 of each year, the state will pay \$9 million to the Police and Fire Fund until full funding is reached or July 1, 2048, whichever is earlier. The \$9 million in supplemental state aid will continue until the fund is 90 percent funded, or until the State Patrol Plan (administered by the Minnesota State Retirement System) is 90 percent funded, whichever occurs later. The State of Minnesota's proportionate share of the net pension liability associated with the City totaled \$82,312.

City Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 2,044,614
State of Minnesota's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the	<u>82,312</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 2,126,926</u></u>

The State of Minnesota is included as a non-employer contributing entity in the Police and Fire Retirement Plan Schedule of Employer Allocations and Schedule of Pension Amounts by Employer, Current Reporting Period Only (pension allocation schedules) for the \$9 million in direct state aid. Police and Fire Plan employers need to recognize their proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's pension expense (and grant revenue) under GASB 68 special funding situation accounting and financial reporting requirements. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City recognized pension expense of \$646,755 for its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Plan's pension expense. In addition, the City recognized an additional negative \$4,958 as pension expense (grant revenue) for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's contribution of \$9 million to the Police and Fire Fund.

The State of Minnesota is not included as a non-employer contributing entity in the Police and Fire Pension Plan pension allocation schedules for the \$9 million in supplemental state aid. The City recognized \$10,656 for the year ended December 31, 2023 as revenue and an offsetting reduction of net pension liability for its proportionate share of the State of Minnesota's on-behalf contributions to the Police and Fire Fund.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

At December 31, 2023, the City reported its proportionate share of the Police and Fire Plan's deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Economic Experience	\$ 549,061	\$ -
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	2,228,736	2,873,829
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment Earnings	-	48,108
Changes in Proportion	180,366	56,341
Contributions Paid to PERA Subsequent to the Measurement Date	144,622	-
	<u>\$ 3,102,785</u>	<u>\$ 2,978,278</u>
Total		

The \$144,622 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2024	\$ 101,578
2025	25,200
2026	479,912
2027	(119,523)
2028	(507,282)

E. Long-term Expected Return on Investment

The State Board of Investment, which manages the investments of PERA, prepares an analysis of the reasonableness on a regular basis of the long-term expected rate of return using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future rates of return are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce an expected long-term rate of return by weighting the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentages. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Domestic Equity	33.5 %	5.10 %
International Equity	16.5	5.30
Fixed Income	25.0	0.75
Private Markets	25.0	5.90
Total	<u>100.0 %</u>	

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

F. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2023, actuarial valuation was determined using an individual entry-age normal actuarial cost method. The long-term rate of return on pension plan investments used in the determination of the total liability is 7.0 percent. This assumption is based on a review of inflation and investments return assumptions from a number of national investment consulting firms. The review provided a range of return investment return rates deemed to be reasonable by the actuary. An investment return of 7.0 percent was deemed to be within that range of reasonableness for financial reporting purposes.

Inflation is assumed to be 2.25 percent for the General Employees Plan and 2.25 percent for the Police and Fire Plan. Benefit increases after retirement are assumed to be 1.25 percent for the General Employees Plan and 1.00 percent for the the Police and Fire Plan.

Salary growth assumptions in the General Employees Plan range in annual increments from 10.25 percent after one year of service to 3.0 percent after 27 years of service. In the Police and Fire Plan, salary growth assumptions range from 11.75 percent after one year of service to 3.0 percent after 24 years of service.

Mortality rates for the General Employees Plan are based on the Pub-2010 General Employee Mortality Table. Mortality rates for the Police and Fire Plan is based on the Pub-2010 Public Safety Employee Mortality tables. The tables are adjusted slightly to fit PERA's experience.

Actuarial assumptions for the General Employees Plan are reviewed every four years. The most recent four-year experience study for the General Employees Plan was completed in 2022. The assumption changes were adopted by the Board and became effective with the July 1, 2023 actuarial valuation. The most recent four-year experience study for the Police and Fire Plan was adopted by the Board and became effective with the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation.

The following changes in actuarial assumptions and plan provisions occurred in 2023:

General Employees Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The investment return assumption and single discount rate were changed from 6.5 percent to 7.0 percent.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- An additional one-time direct state aid contribution of \$170.1 million will be contributed to the Plan on October 1, 2023.
- The vesting period of those hired after June 30, 2010, was changed from five years of allowable service to three years of allowable service.
- The benefit increase delay for early retirements on or after January 1, 2024, was eliminated.
- A one-time, non-compounding benefit increase of 2.5 percent minus the actual 2024 adjustment will be payable in a lump sum for calendar year 2024 by March 31, 2024.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 4: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Statewide (Continued)

Police and Fire Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

- The investment return assumption was changed from 6.5 percent to 7.0 percent.
- The single discount rate changed from 5.4 percent to 7.0 percent.

Changes in Plan Provisions

- An additional one-time direct state aid contribution of \$19.4 million will be contributed to the Plan on October 1, 2023.
- The vesting requirement for new hires after June 30, 2014 was changed from a graded 20-year vesting schedule to a graded 10-year vesting schedule, with 50 percent vesting after five years increasing incrementally to 100 percent after 10 years.
- A one-time, non-compounding benefit increase of 3.0 percent will be payable in a lump sum for calendar year 2024 by March 31, 2024.
- Psychological treatment is required effective July 1, 2023 prior to approval for a duty disability benefit for a psychological condition relating to the member's occupation.
- The total and permanent duty disability benefit was increased, effective July 1, 2023.

G. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability in 2023 was 7.0 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members and employers will be made at rates set in Minnesota statutes. Based on these assumptions, the fiduciary net position of the General Employees and Police and Fire Funds were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

H. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability for all plans it participates in, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

	1 Percent Decrease (6.0%)	Current (7.0%)	1 Percent Increase (8.0%)
General Employees Fund	\$ 3,907,537	\$ 2,208,796	\$ 811,516
Police and Fire Fund	4,056,758	2,044,614	390,362

I. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about each pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in a separately-issued PERA financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on the Internet at www.mnpera.org.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 5: Public Employees Defined Contribution Plan (Defined Contribution Plan)

Four council members, and one mayor, of the City of North Mankato are covered by the Defined Contribution Plan, a multiple-employer deferred compensation plan administered by PERA. The Defined Contribution Plan is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code and all contributions by or on behalf of employees are tax deferred until time of withdrawal.

Plan benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings, less administrative expenses. *Minnesota Statutes*, Chapter 353D.03, specifies plan provisions, including the employee and employer contribution rates for those qualified personnel who elect to participate. An eligible elected official who decides to participate contributes five percent of salary which is matched by the elected official's employer. Employer contributions for volunteer personnel may be a unit value for each call or period of alert duty. Employees who are paid for their services may elect to make member contributions in an amount not to exceed the employer share. Employer and employee contributions are combined and used to purchase shares in one or more of the seven accounts of the Minnesota Supplemental Investment Fund. For administering the plan, PERA receives 2.0 percent of employer contributions and twenty-five hundredths of 1.0 percent (0.25 percent) of the assets in each member's account annually.

Total contributions made by the City during the fiscal year 2023 were:

Contribution Amount		Percentage of Covered Payroll		Required Rate
Employee	Employer	Employee	Employer	
\$ 708	\$ 708	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

The City and council member's contributions to the DCP plan for the years ending December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$1,416, \$1,712 and \$1,705, respectively.

Note 6: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Fire Relief Association

A. Plan Description

All members of the North Mankato Fire Department (the Department) are covered by a defined benefit plan administered by the North Mankato Fire Department Relief Association (the Association). As of December 31, 2023, the plan covered 34 active firefighters and 17 vested terminated fire fighters whose pension benefits are deferred. The plan is a single employer retirement plan and is established and administered in accordance with Minnesota statute, chapter 69.

The Association maintains a separate Special fund to accumulate assets to fund the retirement benefits earned by the Department's membership. Funding for the Association is derived from an insurance premium tax in accordance with the Volunteer Firefighter's Relief Association Financing Guidelines Act of 1971 (chapter 261 as amended by chapter 509 of Minnesota statutes 1980). Funds are also derived from investment income.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 6: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Fire Relief Association (Continued)

B. Benefits Provided

A fire fighter who completes at least 20 years as an active member of the Department is entitled, after age 50, to a full service pension upon retirement.

The bylaws of the Association also provide for an early vested service pension for a retiring member who has completed fewer than 20 years of service. The reduced pension, available to members with 5 years of service, shall be equal to 40 percent of the pension as prescribed by the bylaws. This percentage increases 4 percent per year so that at 20 years of service, the full amount prescribed is paid. Members who retire with less than 20 years of service and have reached the age of 50 years and have completed at least 5 years of active membership are entitled to a reduced service pension not to exceed the amount calculated by multiplying the member's service pension for the completed years of service times the applicable non-forfeitable percentage of pension.

C. Contributions

Minnesota statutes, chapters 424 and 424A authorize pension benefits for volunteer fire relief associations. The plan is funded by fire state aid, investment earnings and, if necessary, employer contributions as specified in Minnesota statutes and voluntary City contributions (if applicable). The State of Minnesota contributed \$99,383 in fire state aid to the plan on behalf of the City Fire Department for the year ended December 31, 2023, which was recorded as a revenue. Required employer contributions are calculated annually based on statutory provisions. The City's statutorily-required contributions to the plan for the year ended December 31, 2023 were \$99,383. The City made no voluntary contributions to the plan. The firefighter has no obligation to contribute to the plan.

D. Pension Costs

At December 31, 2023, the City reported a net pension asset of \$273,209 for the Volunteer Firefighter Fund. The net pension asset was measured as of December 31, 2023. The total pension asset used to calculate the net pension (asset) liability in accordance with GASB 68 was determined by applying an actuarial formula to specific census data certified by the Department as of December 31, 2023. The following table presents the changes in net pension asset during the year:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (Asset) (a-b)
Beginning Balance January 1, 2023	\$ 2,724,027	\$ 3,664,570	\$ (940,543)
Changes for the Year			
Service cost	81,285	-	81,285
Interest on pension liability (asset)	147,279	-	147,279
Change in assumptions	(20,406)	-	(20,406)
Projected investment return	-	14,198	(14,198)
Contributions (employer)	-	88,690	(88,690)
Nonemployer contributions	-	194,848	(194,848)
(Gain)/loss	(46,112)	(793,791)	747,679
Administrative expenses	-	(9,233)	9,233
Total Net Changes	162,046	(505,288)	667,334
Ending Balance December 31, 2023	\$ 2,886,073	\$ 3,159,282	\$ (273,209)

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 6: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Fire Relief Association (Continued)

For the year ended December 31, 2023 the City recognized a negative pension expense of \$32,340.

At December 31, 2023 the City reported balances related to pension from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 344,674	\$ 41,174
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	1,051	15,304
Contributions to Plan Subsequent to the Measurement Date	99,383	-
Total	<u>\$ 445,108</u>	<u>\$ 56,478</u>

Deferred outflows of resources totaling \$99,383 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to the plan subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension (asset) liability in the year ended December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2024	\$ (11,640)
2025	52,221
2026	89,911
2027	158,755

E. Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability at December 31, 2023 was determined using the entry age normal actuarial cost method and the following actuarial assumptions:

Retirement eligibility at 50 percent of age 50, 20 percent at ages 51-55, and 100 percent at age 56	
Discount Rate	6.00%
Inflation Rate	N/A
Investment Rate of Return	6.00%
20 Year Municipal Bond Yield	N/A

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimates for expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) were developed for each asset class using the plan's target investment allocation along with long-term return expectations by asset class. Inflation expectations were applied to derive the nominal rate of return for the portfolio.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 6: Defined Benefit Pension Plans - Fire Relief Association (Continued)

The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equities	58.0 %	8.1 %
Fixed Income	34.0	3.2
Cash and Equivalents	8.0	2.0
Total	<u>100.0 %</u>	

F. Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.00 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions to the plan will be made as specified in statute. Based on that assumption and considering the funding ratio of the plan, the fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

G. Pension Liability Sensitivity

The following presents the City's net pension (asset) liability for the plan, calculated using the discount rate disclosed in the preceding paragraph, as well as what the City's net pension (asset) liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate one percent lower or one percent higher than the current discount rate:

	1 Percent Decrease (5%)	Current (6%)	1 Percent Increase (7%)
Defined Benefit Plan	\$ (246,928)	\$ (273,209)	\$ (299,868)

H. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The Association issues a publicly available financial report. The report may be obtained by writing to the North Mankato Firefighters Relief Association, 1001 Belgrade Avenue, North Mankato, MN 56003.

Note 7: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

A. Plan Description

The City administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan ("the Retiree Health Plan"). The plan provides lifetime healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their spouses through the City's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through negotiations between the City and the union representing employees and are renegotiated each three-year bargaining period. The Retiree Health Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report and is not administered through a trust or equivalent arrangement and thus there are no assets accumulated in a GASB-compliant trust.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 7: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

At December 31, 2023, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive Plan Members or Beneficiaries Currently Receiving Benefit Payments	2
Active Plan Members	58
Total Plan Members	60

B. Funding Policy

Contribution requirements also are negotiated between the City and union representatives. The City contributes none of the cost of current-year premiums for eligible retired plan members and their spouses. For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City's average contribution rate was 11.7 percent of covered-employee payroll. For fiscal year 2023, the City directly contributed \$0 to the Plan, while implicit contributions totaled \$21,944.

C. Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The City's total OPEB liability of \$468,394 was measured as of December 31, 2023, and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2023.

The total OPEB liability in the January 1, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Discount Rate	4.00%
20-Year Municipal Bond Yield	4.00%
Inflation Rate	2.50%
Salary Increases	N/A
Medical Trend Rate	6.50% as of January 1, 2023 grading to 5.00% over 6 y and then to 4.00% over the next 48 years

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.00 percent. Since the plan is not funded, the discount rate was developed by estimating the long-term investment yield on the employer funds that will be used to pay benefits as they come due. The discount rate is based on the estimated yield of 20-Year AA-rated municipal bonds.

Mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables (general, safety) with MP-2021 Generational Improvement Scale.

Salary increases were based on the long-term inflation assumption plus any additional wage increase assumption in excess of inflation. The additional wage assumption is based on a review of increases in the taxable wage base compared to inflation. Any additional information on expected salary increases provided by the client is also reflected in the assumption.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2023 valuation were based on input from a variety of published sources of historical and projected future financial data. Each assumption was reviewed for reasonableness with the source information as well as for consistency with the other economic assumptions.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 7: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

D. Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balances at December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 772,487</u>
Changes for the Year	
Service cost	31,049
Interest	15,777
Differences between expected and actual experience	(238,742)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(53,877)
Benefit payments	(29,518)
Net Changes	<u>(275,311)</u>
Balances at December 31, 2023	<u><u>\$ 497,176</u></u>

Since the prior measurement date, the following assumption changes were made:

- The health care trend rates and mortality tables were updated.
- The retirement and withdrawal, and salary increase rates for public safety employees were updated.
- The inflation rate was changed from 2.0 percent to 2.5 percent.
- The discount rate was changed from 2.0 percent to 4.0 percent.

Since the prior measurement date, there were no benefit changes.

E. Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current discount rate:

1 Percent Decrease (3.0%)	Current (4.0%)	1 Percent Increase (5.0%)
\$ 530,246	\$ 497,176	\$ 466,043

The following presents the total OPEB liability of the City, as well as what the City's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a Healthcare Cost Trend Rates that is one percentage point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current cost trend rate:

1 Percent Decrease (5.5% Decreasing to 5.0% then 4.0%)	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates (6.5% Decreasing to 5.0% then 4.0%)	1 Percent Increase (7.50% Decreasing to 6.0% then 5.0%)
\$ 454,855	\$ 497,176	\$ 545,212

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 7: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Continued)

F. OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended December 31, 2023, the City recognized OPEB negative expense of \$5,578. At December 31, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 26,254	\$ 55,095
Changes in Actuarial Assumptions	95,822	359,336
Contributions to OPEB Subsequent to the Measurement Date	21,944	-
Total	<u>\$ 144,020</u>	<u>\$ 414,431</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources totaling \$21,944 related to pensions resulting from the City's contributions to OPEB subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the OPEB liability in the year ended December 31, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the plan will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

2024	\$ (30,461)
2025	(30,461)
2026	(73,915)
2027	(73,915)
2028	(41,803)
Thereafter	(41,800)

Note 8: Other Information

A. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters for which the City carries insurance. The City obtains insurance through participation in the League of Minnesota Cities Insurance Trust (LMCIT) which is a risk sharing pool with approximately 800 other governmental units. The City pays an annual premium to LMCIT for its workers compensation and property and casualty insurance. The LMCIT is self-sustaining through member premiums and will reinsure for claims above a prescribed dollar amount for each insurance event. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year. There were no settlements in excess of insurance for any of the prior three years.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities, if any, include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The City's management is not aware of any incurred but not reported claims.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 8: Other Information (Continued)

B. Contingent Liabilities

Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the Federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the City expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The City's tax increment districts are subject to review by the State of Minnesota Office of the State Auditor (OSA). Any disallowed claims or misuse of tax increments could become a liability of the applicable fund. Management has indicated that they are not aware of any instances of noncompliance which would have a material effect on the financial statements.

C Joint Ventures

Joint Economic Development Fund

During 1990, the Port Authority (Component Unit) and Frost-Benco-Wells Electric initiated a joint venture whereby each entity contributed \$125,000. The purpose of the joint venture is to purchase and develop an industrial park area in the Frost-Benco-Wells service area and to facilitate economic development. The land purchase of \$349,990 as well as the activities of this joint venture are accounted for in the Port Authority Joint Economic Development fund. Each entity will make future contributions to the joint venture as needed. Since 1990, the participating entities have not had to contribute additional funds. No separate financial statements are issued for this joint venture.

Flood Protection Facilities

Flood protection facilities have been constructed to provide flood protection to the cities of Mankato and North Mankato. All costs associated with all labor, materials, equipment and other items necessary to perform the work will be distributed on the basis of contributing stormwater flow from drainage area acres per City within the total drainage district. The City of Mankato maintains all records and submits to the City of North Mankato an invoice each year for their pro-rated share of costs incurred. This agreement will continue as long as the flood protection facilities are deemed necessary by the parties involved.

All Seasons Arena

Since 1979 the All Seasons Arena owned by the cities of Mankato, North Mankato, Skyline and Blue Earth County, has been operated by the Mankato Area Public Schools Community Education and Recreation Department. The governmental units designated as owners provide \$40,000 in operating funds per operating year. The agreement is for a three year period and renewed by mutual agreement. The City of North Mankato has a 21.8 percent share of the facility. An asset has not been recorded by the City as this amount is considered immaterial to the financial statements as a whole.

D. Concentrations

The City receives a significant amount of its annual General fund revenues from the State of Minnesota from the Local Government Aid (LGA) program. The amount received in 2023 was \$1,990,551 which accounted for 19.7 percent of General fund revenues.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Financial Statements
December 31, 2023

Note 9: Tax Increments

As of December 31, 2023, the City has three agreements entered into by the City listed below that abates City property taxes. Below is information specific to the agreement:

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (D&K Powder Coating) on September 15, 2014 with a developer in which the developer incurred costs to promote an expansion project. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the City collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the housing development. The pay-as-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$490,265 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.048-469.068, 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration to December 31, 2025. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (Blue Star Power Systems) on September 18, 2017 with a developer in which the developer incurred costs to promote the construction of a manufacturing facility. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the City collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the housing development. The pay-as-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$1,941,500 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.048-469.068, 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration to December 31, 2028. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

The City entered into a tax increment financing agreement (Belgrade Business Center) on October 28, 2019 with a developer in which the developer incurred costs to redevelop two Belgrade Avenue properties. In return, the City will reimburse the developer for some costs as the City collects future tax increment for the increased property value and tax capacity related to the housing development. The pay-as-you-go agreement has a maximum return to the developer of \$1,175,000 over the life of the agreement. The agreement was negotiated under state law (Minnesota Statute 469.048-469.068, 469.174-469.179) and has a maximum duration to December 31, 2047. The calculation of taxes abated during the fiscal year is noted in the chart below.

Lost revenue as it relates to tax abatements for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	City Tax Rate (Year of Establishment)	Captured Tax Capacity	Amount of Taxes Abated in the Fiscal Year
Tax Increment Districts (PAYGO)			
TIF District 23 (D&K Powder Coating)	54.566 %	\$ 84,520	\$ 46,119
TIF District 25 (Blue Star Power Systems)	52.485	182,852	95,970
TIF District 26 (Belgrade Business Center)	50.950	38,824	19,781
Total			<u>\$ 161,870</u>

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Schedule of Employer's Share of PERA Net Pension Liability - General Employees Fund

Fiscal Year Ending	City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the City (b)	Total (a+b)	City's Covered Payroll (c)	City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
06/30/23	0.0395 %	\$ 2,208,796	\$ 60,906	\$ 2,269,702	\$ 3,138,247	70.4 %	83.1 %
06/30/22	0.0393	3,112,573	91,134	3,203,707	2,943,087	105.8	76.7
06/30/21	0.0382	1,631,311	49,733	1,681,044	2,748,448	59.4	87.0
06/30/20	0.0376	2,254,292	69,587	2,323,879	2,680,937	84.1	79.0
06/30/19	0.0357	1,973,773	61,331	2,035,104	2,525,330	78.2	80.2
06/30/18	0.0358	1,986,037	65,191	2,051,228	2,405,037	82.6	79.5
06/30/17	0.0365	2,330,136	29,282	2,359,418	2,350,028	99.2	75.9
06/30/16	0.0372	3,020,455	39,358	3,059,813	2,305,660	131.0	68.9
06/30/15	0.0408	2,114,468	-	2,114,468	2,356,504	89.7	78.2

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of Employer's PERA contributions - General Employees Fund

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contribution (a)	Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution (b)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)	City's Covered Payroll (c)	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
12/21/23	\$ 239,730	\$ 239,730	\$ -	\$ 3,196,394	7.50 %
12/31/22	220,697	220,697	-	2,942,631	7.50
12/31/21	213,385	213,385	-	2,845,129	7.50
12/31/20	213,955	213,955	-	2,852,738	7.50
12/31/19	196,917	196,917	-	2,625,556	7.50
12/31/18	181,765	181,765	-	2,423,530	7.50
12/31/17	179,048	179,048	-	2,387,312	7.50
12/31/16	172,739	172,739	-	2,303,184	7.50
12/31/15	177,855	177,855	-	2,371,403	7.50

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - General Employees Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2023 - The investment return assumption and single discount rate were changed from 6.5 percent to 7.0 percent.

2022 - The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021

2021 - The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.50 percent to 6.50 percent for financial reporting purposes. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2019 to Scale MP-2020.

2020 - The price inflation assumption was decreased from 2.50% to 2.25%. The payroll growth assumption was decreased from 3.25% to 3.00%. Assumed salary increase rates were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The net effect is assumed rates that average 0.25% less than previous rates. Assumed rates of retirement were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The changes result in more unreduced (normal) retirements and slightly fewer Rule of 90 and early retirements. Assumed rates of termination were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The new rates are based on service and are generally lower than the previous rates for years 2-5 and slightly higher thereafter. Assumed rates of disability were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2019 experience study. The change results in fewer predicted disability retirements for males and females. The base mortality table for healthy annuitants and employees was changed from the RP-2014 table to the Pub-2010 General Mortality table, with adjustments. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2014 disabled annuitant mortality table to the PUB-2010 General/Teacher disabled annuitant mortality table, with adjustments. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2018 to Scale MP-2019. The assumed spouse age difference was changed from two years older for females to one year older. The assumed number of married male new retirees electing the 100% Joint & Survivor option changed from 35% to 45%. The assumed number of married female new retirees electing the 100% Joint & Survivor option changed from 15% to 30%. The corresponding number of married new retirees electing the Life annuity option was adjusted accordingly.

2019 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.

2018 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2015 to MP-2017. The assumed benefit increase was changed from 1.00 percent per year through 2044 and 2.50 percent per year thereafter to 1.25 percent per year.

2017 - The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) loads were changed from 0.8 percent for active members and 60 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The revised CSA loads are now 0.0 percent for active member liability, 15.0 percent for vested deferred member liability and 3.0 percent for non-vested deferred member liability. The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year for all years to 1.0 percent per year through 2044 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

2016 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. Other assumptions were changed pursuant to the experience study dated June 30, 2015. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

2015 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2030 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year through 2035 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - General Employees Fund (Continued)

Changes in Plan Provisions

2023 - An additional one-time direct state aid contribution of \$170.1 million will be contributed to the Plan on October 1, 2023. The vesting period of those hired after June 30, 2010, was changed from five years of allowable service to three years of allowable service. The benefit increase delay of early retirements on or after January 1, 2024, was eliminated. A one-time, non-compounding benefit increase of 2.5 percent minus the actual 2024 adjustment will be payable in a lump sum for calendar year 2024 by March 31, 2024.

2022 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2021 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2020 - Augmentation for current privatized members was reduced to 2.0% for the period July 1, 2020 through December 31, 2023 and 0.0% after. Augmentation was eliminated for privatizations occurring after June 30, 2020.

2019 - The employer supplemental contribution was changed prospectively, decreasing from \$31.0 million to \$21.0 million per year. The state's special funding contribution was changed prospectively, requiring \$16.0 million due per year through 2031.

2018 - The augmentation adjustment in early retirement factors is eliminated over a five-year period starting July 1, 2019, resulting in actuarial equivalence after June 30, 2024. Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.00 percent to 3.00 percent, beginning July 1, 2018. Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.00 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred members will still apply. Contribution stabilizer provisions were repealed. Postretirement benefit increases were changed from 1.00 percent per year with a provision to increase to 2.50 percent upon attainment of 90.00 percent funding ratio to 50.00 percent of the Social Security Cost of Living Adjustment, not less than 1.00 percent and not more than 1.50 percent, beginning January 1, 2019. For retirements on or after January 1, 2024, the first benefit increase is delayed until the retiree reaches normal retirement age; does not apply to Rule of 90 retirees, disability benefit recipients, or survivors. Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

2017 - The State's contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund equals \$16,000,000 in 2017 and 2018, and \$6,000,000 thereafter. The Employer Supplemental Contribution for the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund changed from \$21,000,000 to \$31,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031. The state's contribution changed from \$16,000,000 to \$6,000,000 in calendar years 2019 to 2031.

2016 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2015 - On January 1, 2015, the Minneapolis Employees Retirement Fund was merged into the General Employees Fund, which increased the total pension liability by \$1.1 billion and increased the fiduciary plan net position by \$892 million. Upon consolidation, state and employer contributions were revised.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Schedule of Employer's Share of PERA Net Pension Liability - Police and Fire Fund

Fiscal Year Ending	City's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (a)	State's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability Associated with the City (b)	Total (a+b)	City's Covered Payroll (c)	City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (a/c)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability
06/30/23	0.1184 %	\$ 2,044,614	\$ 82,312	\$ 2,126,926	\$ 1,554,448	131.5 %	86.5 %
06/30/22	0.1137	4,947,775	216,206	5,163,981	1,381,201	358.2	70.5
06/30/21	0.1064	821,295	36,929	858,224	1,257,519	65.3	93.7
06/30/20	0.1079	1,422,237	33,493	1,455,730	1,217,608	116.8	87.2
06/30/19	0.1167	1,242,389	-	1,242,389	1,231,803	100.9	89.3
06/30/18	0.1111	1,184,212	-	1,184,212	1,171,246	101.1	88.8
06/30/17	0.1090	1,471,630	-	1,471,630	1,210,969	121.5	85.4
06/30/16	0.1120	4,494,755	-	4,494,755	1,095,395	410.3	63.9
06/30/15	0.1110	1,261,220	-	1,261,220	1,043,038	120.9	86.6

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of Employer's PERA Contributions - Police and Fire Fund

Year Ending	Statutorily Required Contribution (a)	Contributions in Relation to the Statutorily Required Contribution (b)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)	City's Covered Payroll (c)	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (b/c)
12/31/23	\$ 279,566	\$ 279,566	\$ -	\$ 1,579,468	17.70 %
12/31/22	252,033	252,033	-	1,423,914	17.70
12/31/21	230,105	230,105	-	1,300,030	17.70
12/31/20	233,114	233,114	-	1,317,026	17.70
12/31/19	204,392	204,392	-	1,205,854	16.95
12/31/18	196,177	196,177	-	1,210,969	16.20
12/31/17	184,636	184,636	-	1,139,731	16.20
12/31/16	177,454	177,454	-	1,095,395	16.20
12/31/15	168,972	168,972	-	1,043,038	16.20

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2023 - The investment return assumption was changed from 6.5 percent to 7.0 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 5.4 percent to 7.0 percent.

2022 - The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale MP-2020 to Scale MP-2021. The single discount rate changed from 6.50 percent to 5.40 percent.

2021 - The investment return and single discount rates were changed from 7.50 percent to 6.50 percent, for financial reporting purposes. The inflation assumption was changed from 2.50 percent to 2.25 percent. The payroll growth assumption was changed from 3.25 percent to 3.00 percent. The base mortality table for healthy annuitants and employees was changed from the RP-2014 table to the Pub-2010 Public Safety Mortality table. The mortality improvement scale was changed from MP-2019 to MN-2020. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2014 healthy annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2019) to the Pub-2010 Public Safety disabled annuitant mortality table (with future mortality improvement according to Scale MP-2020). Assumed rates of salary increase were modified as recommended in the July 14, 2020 experience study. The overall impact is a decrease in gross salary increase rates. Assumed rates of retirement were changed as recommended in the July 14, 2020 experience study. The changes result in slightly more unreduced retirements and fewer assumed early retirements. Assumed rates of withdrawal were changed from select and ultimate rates to service-based rates. The changes result in more assumed terminations. Assumed rates of disability were increased for ages 25-44 and decreased for ages over 49. Overall, proposed rates result in more projected disabilities. Assumed percent married for active female members was changed from 60 percent to 70 percent. Minor changes to form of payment assumptions were applied.

2020 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2018 to MP-2019.

2019 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2017 to MP-2018.

2018 - The mortality projection scale was changed from MP-2016 to MP-2017.

2017 - Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34 percent lower than the previous rates. Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements. The Combined Service Annuity (CSA) load was 30 percent for vested and non-vested deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33 percent for vested members and 2 percent for non-vested members. The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees. Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.0 percent for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall. Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65 percent to 60 percent. Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females. The assumed percentage of female members electing joint and survivor annuities was increased. The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2064 and 2.50 percent thereafter. The single discount rate was changed from 5.6 percent to 7.5 percent.

2016 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2037 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year for all future years. The assumed investment return was changed from 7.9 percent to 7.5 percent. The single discount rate was changed from 7.9 percent to 5.6 percent. The assumed future salary increases, payroll growth and inflation were decreased by 0.25 percent to 3.25 percent for payroll growth and 2.50 percent for inflation.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (Continued)

2015 - The assumed post-retirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2030 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter to 1.0 percent per year through 2037 and 2.5 percent per year thereafter.

Changes in Plan Provisions

2023 - An additional one-time direct state aid contribution of \$19.4 million will be contributed to the Plan on October 1, 2023. The vesting requirement for new hires after June 30, 2014 was changed from a graded 20-year vesting schedule to a graded 10-year vesting schedule, with 50 percent vesting after five years increasing incrementally to 100 percent after 10 years. A one-time, non-compounding benefit increase of 3.0 percent will be payable in a lump sum for calendar year 2024 by March 31, 2024. Psychological treatment is required effective July 1, 2023 prior to approval for a duty disability benefit for a psychological condition relating to the member's occupation. The total and permanent duty disability benefit was increased, effective July 1, 2023.

2022 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2021 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2020 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2019 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2018 - As set by statute, the assumed post-retirement benefit increase was changed from 1.0 percent per year through 2064 and 2.5 percent per year, thereafter, to 1.0 percent for all years, with no trigger. An end date of July 1, 2048 was added to the existing \$9.0 million state contribution. New annual state aid will equal \$4.5 million in fiscal years 2019 and 2020, and \$9.0 million thereafter until the plan reaches 100 percent funding, or July 1, 2048, if earlier. Member contributions were changed from 10.80 percent to 11.30 percent of pay, effective January 1, 2019 and 11.80 percent of pay, effective January 1, 2020. Employer contributions were changed from 16.20 percent to 16.95 percent of pay, effective January 1, 2019 and 17.70 percent of pay, effective January 1, 2020. Interest credited on member contributions decreased from 4.00 percent to 3.00 percent, beginning July 1, 2018. Deferred augmentation was changed to 0.00 percent, effective January 1, 2019. Augmentation that has already accrued for deferred members will still apply. Actuarial equivalent factors were updated to reflect revised mortality and interest assumptions.

2017 - Assumed salary increases were changed as recommended in the June 30, 2016 experience study. The net effect is proposed rates that average 0.34 percent lower than the previous rates. Assumed rates of retirement were changed, resulting in fewer retirements. The combined service annuity (CSA) load was 30.00 percent for vested and non-vested, deferred members. The CSA has been changed to 33.00 percent for vested members and 2.00 percent for non-vested members. The base mortality table for healthy annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 fully generational table to the RP-2014 fully generational table (with a base year of 2006), with male rates adjusted by a factor of 0.96. The mortality improvement scale was changed from Scale AA to Scale MP-2016. The base mortality table for disabled annuitants was changed from the RP-2000 disabled mortality table to the mortality tables assumed for healthy retirees. Assumed termination rates were decreased to 3.00 percent for the first three years of service. Rates beyond the select period of three years were adjusted, resulting in more expected terminations overall. Assumed percentage of married female members was decreased from 65.00 percent to 60.00 percent. Assumed age difference was changed from separate assumptions for male members (wives assumed to be three years younger) and female members (husbands assumed to be four years older) to the assumption that males are two years older than females. The assumed percentage of female members electing joint and survivor annuities was increased. The assumed postretirement benefit increase rate was changed from 1.00 percent for all years to 1.00 percent per year through 2064 and 2.50 percent thereafter. The single discount rate was changed from 5.60 percent per annum to 7.50 percent per annum.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Public Employees Police and Fire Fund (Continued)

2016 - There were no changes in plan provisions since the previous valuation.

2015 - The post-retirement benefit increase to be paid after attainment of the 90 percent funding threshold was changed, from inflation up to 2.5 percent, to a fixed rate of 2.5 percent.

Schedule of Changes in the Fire Relief Association's Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Related Ratios

	2023 (Fire Relief Report Date 2022)	2022 (Fire Relief Report Date 2021)	2021 (Fire Relief Report Date 2021)	2020 (Fire Relief Report Date 2019)	2019 (Fire Relief Report Date 2018)	2018 (Fire Relief Report Date 2017)	2017 (Fire Relief Report Date 2016)	2016 (Fire Relief Report Date 2015)	2015 (Fire Relief Report Date 2014)
Total Pension Liability									
Service cost	\$ 81,285	\$ 70,491	\$ 66,164	\$ 64,550	\$ 56,868	\$ 47,555	\$ 48,198	\$ 50,078	\$ 48,857
Interest	147,279	127,376	112,060	104,699	100,672	85,369	94,381	91,749	94,339
Changes of benefit terms	-	170,446	153,133	-	-	140,807	-	-	-
Changes of assumptions	(20,406)	-	-	-	6,326	-	21,736	-	-
(Gain)/loss	(46,112)	-	(13,286)	-	(7,673)	-	3,895	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	-	-	(61,325)	-	-	(9,610)	(125,259)	(173,764)	-
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	162,046	368,313	256,746	169,249	156,193	264,121	42,951	(31,937)	143,196
Total Pension Liability - January 1	2,724,027	2,355,714	2,098,968	1,929,719	1,773,526	1,509,405	1,466,454	1,498,391	1,355,195
Total Pension Liability - December 31	<u>\$ 2,886,073</u>	<u>\$ 2,724,027</u>	<u>\$ 2,355,714</u>	<u>\$ 2,098,968</u>	<u>\$ 1,929,719</u>	<u>\$ 1,773,526</u>	<u>\$ 1,509,405</u>	<u>\$ 1,466,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,498,391</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position									
Contributions - employer	\$ 14,198	\$ 14,031	\$ 14,002	\$ 13,852	\$ 13,964	\$ 6,907	\$ 13,610	\$ 85,133	\$ 79,141
Contributions - nonemployer	88,690	82,987	81,410	75,242	72,616	71,343	71,719	-	-
Net investment income (loss)	194,848	167,553	147,582	121,660	(120,029)	262,567	122,823	(5,880)	112,364
Gain or loss	(793,791)	261,104	175,173	318,148	-	-	-	-	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	-	-	(61,325)	-	-	(9,610)	(125,259)	(173,764)	-
Administrative expense	(9,233)	(8,153)	(7,672)	(7,622)	(7,598)	(7,507)	(7,432)	(7,122)	(6,972)
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	(505,288)	517,522	349,170	521,280	(41,047)	323,700	75,461	(101,633)	184,533
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - January 1	3,664,570	3,147,048	2,797,878	2,276,598	2,317,645	1,993,945	1,918,484	2,020,117	1,835,584
Plan Fiduciary Net Position - December 31 (b)	<u>\$ 3,159,282</u>	<u>\$ 3,664,570</u>	<u>\$ 3,147,048</u>	<u>\$ 2,797,878</u>	<u>\$ 2,276,598</u>	<u>\$ 2,317,645</u>	<u>\$ 1,993,945</u>	<u>\$ 1,918,484</u>	<u>\$ 2,020,117</u>
Fire Relief's Net Pension Liability (Asset) - December 31 (a-b)	<u>\$ (273,209)</u>	<u>\$ (940,543)</u>	<u>\$ (791,334)</u>	<u>\$ (698,910)</u>	<u>\$ (346,879)</u>	<u>\$ (544,119)</u>	<u>\$ (484,540)</u>	<u>\$ (452,030)</u>	<u>\$ (521,726)</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability (b/a)	109.47%	134.53%	133.59%	133.30%	117.98%	130.68%	132.10%	130.82%	134.82%
Covered Payroll	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fire Relief's Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available.

Schedule of Employer's Fire Relief Association Contributions

Year Ending	Actuarial Determined Contribution (a)	Actual Contributions Paid (b)	Contribution Deficiency (Excess) (a-b)
12/31/23	\$ 99,383	\$ 99,383	\$ -
12/31/22	88,690	88,690	-
12/31/21	82,987	82,987	-
12/31/20	79,410	79,410	-
12/31/19	75,242	75,242	-
12/31/18	72,616	72,616	-
12/31/17	72,469	86,283	(13,814)
12/31/16	72,425	86,035	(13,610)
12/31/15	68,907	82,427	(13,520)

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - Fire Relief Association

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2023 - The discount rate was changed from 5.25 percent to 6.00 percent.

2022 - None.

2021 - None.

2020 - None.

2019 - The discount rate changed from 5.5 percent to 5.25 percent.

2018 - None.

2017 - The long-term rate of return changed from 6.5 percent to 5.5 percent. The discount rate changed from 6.5 percent to 5.5 percent. The increase rate on eligible deferred benefits changed from 4.0 percent to 5.0 percent.

2016 - None.

2015 - Amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted primarily from adjustments to expected retirement ages of general employees. Amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted primarily from adjustments to expected retirement ages of public safety employees. Amounts reported as changes of assumptions resulted primarily from adjustments to assumed life expectancies as a result of adopting the RP-2000 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table for purposes of developing mortality rates.

Benefit Changes

2023 - None.

2022 - None.

2021 - The benefit level increased from \$3,500 to \$4,000

2020 - None.

2019 - None.

2018 - The benefit level increased from \$3,000 to \$3,500.

2017 - None.

2016 - None.

2015 - The benefit terms were modified to base public safety employee pensions on a final three-year average salary instead of a final five-year average salary.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Schedule of Changes in the City's Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
Total OPEB liability						
Service cost	\$ 31,049	\$ 53,978	\$ 52,406	\$ 44,422	\$ 43,128	\$ 35,551
Interest	15,777	15,494	36,159	34,693	19,156	18,266
Differences between expected and actual experience	(238,742)	-	(270,733)	-	335,382	-
Changes in assumptions	(53,877)	-	45,945	-	(31,201)	-
Benefit payments	(29,518)	(35,289)	(48,769)	(48,296)	(22,505)	(46,129)
Net Change in Total OPEB Liability	(275,311)	34,183	(184,992)	30,819	343,960	7,688
Total OPEB Liability - Beginning	772,487	738,304	923,296	892,477	548,517	540,829
Total OPEB Liability - Ending	<u>\$ 497,176</u>	<u>\$ 772,487</u>	<u>\$ 738,304</u>	<u>\$ 923,296</u>	<u>\$ 892,477</u>	<u>\$ 548,517</u>
Covered Employee Payroll	\$ 4,232,544	\$ 3,740,375	\$ 3,631,432	\$ 3,497,601	\$ 3,395,729	\$ 3,439,120
City's Total OPEB Liability as a Percentage of Covered Employee Payroll	11.7 %	20.7 %	20.3 %	26.4 %	26.3 %	15.9 %

Note: Schedule is intended to show 10-year trend. Additional years will be reported as they become available. There are no assets accumulated in a GASB-compliant trust.

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information - OPEB

Changes in Actuarial Assumptions

2023 - The health care trend rates and mortality tables were updated. The retirement, withdrawal, and salary increase rates for public safety employees were updated. The inflation rate was changed from 2.00 percent to 2.50 percent. The discount rate was changed from 2.00 percent to 4.00 percent.

2022 - None.

2021 - The health care trend rates were changed to better anticipate short term and long term medical increases. The mortality tables were updated from the RP-2014 Mortality Tables (Blue Collar for Public Safety, White Collar for Others) with MP-2018 Generational Mortality Improvement Scale to the Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Headcount-Weighted Mortality Tables (General, Safety) with MP-2020 Generational Improvement Scale. The retirement and withdrawal rates for non-safety personnel were updated. The inflation rate was changed from 2.50% to 2.00%. The salary increase rates were changed from a flat 3.00% per year for all employees to rates which vary by service and contract group. The discount rate was changed from 3.80% to 2.00%.

2020 - None.

2019 - The discount rate was changed from 3.30% to 3.80%.

2018 - The discount rate was changed from 3.50% to 3.30%.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Required Supplementary Information (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information – OPEB (Continued)

Benefit Changes

2023 - None.

2022 - None.

2021 - None.

2020 - None.

2019 - None.

2018 - None.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

COMBINING AND INDIVIDUAL FUND
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SCHEDULES

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
December 31, 2023

	Nonmajor Special Revenue	Nonmajor Capital Projects	Total
Assets			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 4,661,063	\$ 1,314,841	\$ 5,975,904
Receivables			
Accounts	33,220	-	33,220
Notes	552,643	-	552,643
Intergovernmental	60,319	-	60,319
Prepaid items	1,160	-	1,160
Land held for resale	1,096,305	-	1,096,305
Total Assets	\$ 6,404,710	\$ 1,314,841	\$ 7,719,551
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 15,429	\$ 29,395	\$ 44,824
Contracts payable	-	226,323	226,323
Due to other funds	138,582	389,701	528,283
Due to other governments	679	-	679
Accrued wages payable	7,049	-	7,049
Unearned revenue	16,632	-	16,632
Advance from other funds	493,638	-	493,638
Total Liabilities	672,009	645,419	1,317,428
Fund Balances			
Nonspendable	1,160	-	1,160
Restricted	3,225,396	981,577	4,206,973
Committed	2,972,820	9,034	2,981,854
Unassigned	(466,675)	(321,189)	(787,864)
Total Fund Balances	5,732,701	669,422	6,402,123
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 6,404,710	\$ 1,314,841	\$ 7,719,551

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Nonmajor Special Revenue	Nonmajor Capital Projects	Total
Revenues			
Taxes			
Property taxes	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Sales taxes	965,923	-	965,923
Tax increments	552,736	-	552,736
Hotel taxes	51,618	-	51,618
Other taxes	40,338	-	40,338
Intergovernmental			
State	66,016	632,819	698,835
Charges for services			
Other	1,378,934	-	1,378,934
Investment earnings	51,124	197,064	248,188
Miscellaneous			
Contributions and donations	41,407	226,667	268,074
Other	807,293	-	807,293
Total Revenues	<u>4,030,389</u>	<u>1,056,550</u>	<u>5,086,939</u>
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	44,353	-	44,353
Culture and recreation			
Parks	739,572	-	739,572
Pool	606,948	-	606,948
Library	80,661	-	80,661
Other	300,368	-	300,368
Housing and economic development	1,028,804	-	1,028,804
Capital outlay			
General government	-	26,101	26,101
Public safety	-	234,951	234,951
Public works	-	802,872	802,872
Culture and recreation	-	444,601	444,601
Housing and economic development	-	522	522
Total Expenditures	<u>2,800,706</u>	<u>1,509,047</u>	<u>4,309,753</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>1,229,683</u>	<u>(452,497)</u>	<u>777,186</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Sale of capital assets	-	71,716	71,716
Transfers in	1,404,971	822,234	2,227,205
Transfers out	(878,234)	(816,250)	(1,694,484)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>526,737</u>	<u>77,700</u>	<u>604,437</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,756,420	(374,797)	1,381,623
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>3,976,281</u>	<u>1,044,219</u>	<u>5,020,500</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 5,732,701</u>	<u>\$ 669,422</u>	<u>\$ 6,402,123</u>

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special revenue funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for particular purposes.

Caswell Sports fund: This fund accounts for the operations of the Caswell Park Softball Complex and the Caswell North Soccer Complex.

Youth Football fund: This fund accounts for contributions which will be used for youth football leagues.

Swim Facility fund: This fund accounts activities related to the swim facility.

Caswell North fund: This fund accounts activities related to Caswell North.

Culture and Recreation: This fund accounts activities related to culture and recreation initiatives.

Library Endowment fund: This fund accounts for contributions which will be used for library programs.

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) fund: This fund accounts for the City grant program to assist the community.

Statewide Affordable Housing Aid fund: This fund accounts for the City's allocation of the State's affordable housing aid program.

Local Options Sales Tax fund: This fund accounts for the collection and dispersal of the local option sales tax imposed by the City. The tax is used to fund (1) the local share of the TH17/County State-Aid Highway 41 interchange project, (2) development of regional parks and hiking and biking trails, (3) expansion of the north Mankato Taylor Library, (4) riverfront redevelopment, and (5) lake improvement projects.

Park Development fund: This fund accounts for revenues from donations that are used to develop and improve the park system.

Port Authority fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for the development and redevelopment activity of the City of North Mankato which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

Federal Revolving Loan fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for the activity of the economic development loans that have been financed with Federal funds.

Local Revolving Loan fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for the activity of the economic development loans that have been financed internally.

Joint Economic Development fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for the joint economic development activity of the City of North Mankato and Benco Electric.

Marigold TIF #8 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Marigold Tax Increment Project.

Webster Redevelopment TIF #14 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Webster Redevelopment Tax Increment Project.

Webster Avenue TIF #2 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Webster Avenue Tax Increment Project.

Ziegler Caterpillar TIF #20 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Ziegler Caterpillar.

422 Belgrade TIF #19 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the 422 Belgrade Tax Increment Project.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)

D & K Powder Coating TIF #23 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the D & K Powder Coating Tax Increment Project.

Birchwood Cottages TIF #24 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Birchwood Cottages Tax Increment Project.

Blue Star Power Systems TIF #25 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Blue Star Power Systems Tax Increment Project.

Belgrade Development TIF #26 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Belgrade Development Tax Increment Project.

Gordini TIF #27 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Gordini Tax Increment Project.

Hotel Redevelopment TIF #28 fund: The purpose of this fund is to account for costs associated with the Hotel Redevelopment Tax Increment Project.

10 % Gambling fund: This fund accounts for receipts of 10% of gambling revenues generated within the City.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued on the Following Pages)
December 31, 2023
With Comparative Totals for December 31, 2022

	201	202	203	204	205	213	215	218
	Caswell Sports	Youth Football	Swim Facility	Caswell North	Culture and Recreation	Library Endowment	Community Development Block Grant	Statewide Affordable Housing Aid
Assets								
Cash and temporary investments	\$ -	\$ 19,677	\$ 42,691	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,141	\$ 15,296	\$ 66,016
Receivables								
Accounts	12,363	-	1,461	1,700	657	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	6,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	360	-	-	-	600	200	-	-
Land held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	\$ 19,614	\$ 19,677	\$ 44,152	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,257	\$ 14,341	\$ 15,296	\$ 66,016
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 5,038	\$ 440	\$ 3,746	\$ 351	\$ 563	\$ 4,431	\$ -	\$ -
Advance from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due to other funds	4,356	-	-	303	378	-	-	-
Due to other governments	-	-	650	-	29	-	-	-
Accrued wages payable	1,588	3,196	932	1,046	287	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	8,632	8,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Liabilities	19,614	11,636	5,328	1,700	1,257	4,431	-	-
Fund Balances								
Nonspendable	360	-	-	-	600	200	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	9,710	15,296	66,016
Committed	-	8,041	38,824	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(360)	-	-	-	(600)	-	-	-
Total Fund Balances	-	8,041	38,824	-	-	9,910	15,296	66,016
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$ 19,614	\$ 19,677	\$ 44,152	\$ 1,700	\$ 1,257	\$ 14,341	\$ 15,296	\$ 66,016

221 Local Option Sales Tax	224 Park Development	228 Port Authority	229 Federal Revolving Loan	234 Local Revolving Loan	240 Joint Economic Development	250 Marigold TIF #8	251 Webster Redevelopment TIF #14	255 Webster Avenue TIF #2
\$ 622,992	\$ 5,866	\$1,469,511	\$1,565,901	\$ 144,030	\$ 316,916	\$ 119,764	\$ 116,693	\$ 4,574
-	-	-	6,069	10,970	-	-	-	-
11,724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	423,488	85,087	44,068	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	1,096,305	-	-	-
<u>\$ 634,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,866</u>	<u>\$1,469,511</u>	<u>\$1,995,458</u>	<u>\$ 240,087</u>	<u>\$1,457,289</u>	<u>\$ 119,764</u>	<u>\$ 116,693</u>	<u>\$ 4,574</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 685	\$ -	\$ 15	\$ 160	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-	493,638	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	685	-	15	160	493,638	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
634,716	5,866	-	1,995,458	240,072	-	-	116,693	4,574
-	-	1,468,826	-	-	1,457,129	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	(373,874)	-	-
<u>634,716</u>	<u>5,866</u>	<u>1,468,826</u>	<u>1,995,458</u>	<u>240,072</u>	<u>1,457,129</u>	<u>(373,874)</u>	<u>116,693</u>	<u>4,574</u>
<u>\$ 634,716</u>	<u>\$ 5,866</u>	<u>\$1,469,511</u>	<u>\$1,995,458</u>	<u>\$ 240,087</u>	<u>\$1,457,289</u>	<u>\$ 119,764</u>	<u>\$ 116,693</u>	<u>\$ 4,574</u>

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)
December 31, 2023

	257 Ziegler Caterpillar TIF #20	258 422 Belgrade TIF #19	261 D & K Powder Coating TIF #23	262 Birchwood Cottages TIF #24	263 Blue Star Power Systems TIF #25	264 Belgrade Development TIF #26	265 Gordini TIF #27	266 Hotel Redevelopment TIF #28	864 10% Gambling	Total
Assets										
Cash and temporary investments	\$ -	\$ 31,628	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,367	\$ 4,661,063
Receivables										
Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,220
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	41,704	-	-	-	60,319
Notes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	552,643
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160
Land held for resale	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,096,305
Total Assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,628</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 41,704</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 105,367</u>	<u>\$ 6,404,710</u>
Liabilities										
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,429
Advance from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493,638
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	41,704	6,000	85,841	-	138,582
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	679
Accrued wages payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,049
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,632
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,704</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>85,841</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>672,009</u>
Fund Balances										
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,160
Restricted	-	31,628	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,367	3,225,396
Committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,972,820
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(85,841)	-	(466,675)
Total Fund Balances	<u>-</u>	<u>31,628</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,000)</u>	<u>(85,841)</u>	<u>105,367</u>	<u>5,732,701</u>
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 31,628</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 41,704</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 105,367</u>	<u>\$ 6,404,710</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
(Continued on the Following Pages)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	201	202	203	204	205	213	215	218
	Caswell Sports	Youth Football	Swim Facility	Caswell North	Culture and Recreation	Library Endowment	Community Development Block Grant	Statewide Affordable Housing Aid
Revenues								
Taxes								
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax increments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hotel taxes	51,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental								
State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,016
Charges for services	473,122	205,456	642,241	48,505	9,610	-	-	-
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous								
Contributions and donations	-	1,097	1,886	-	1,639	36,785	-	-
Other	24,585	50	1,645	53	35,877	204	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>549,325</u>	<u>206,603</u>	<u>645,772</u>	<u>48,558</u>	<u>47,126</u>	<u>36,989</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,016</u>
Expenditures								
Current								
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation								
Parks	674,244	-	-	65,328	-	-	-	-
Pool	-	-	606,948	-	-	-	-	-
Library	-	-	-	-	-	80,661	-	-
Other	-	246,989	-	-	53,379	-	-	-
Housing and economic development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>674,244</u>	<u>246,989</u>	<u>606,948</u>	<u>65,328</u>	<u>53,379</u>	<u>80,661</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(124,919)</u>	<u>(40,386)</u>	<u>38,824</u>	<u>(16,770)</u>	<u>(6,253)</u>	<u>(43,672)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,016</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)								
Transfers in	83,613	-	-	16,770	6,253	15,000	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>83,613</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,770</u>	<u>6,253</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>(41,306)</u>	<u>(40,386)</u>	<u>38,824</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,672)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>66,016</u>
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>41,306</u>	<u>48,427</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,582</u>	<u>15,296</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,041</u>	<u>\$ 38,824</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 9,910</u>	<u>\$ 15,296</u>	<u>\$ 66,016</u>

221	224	228	229	234	240	250	251	255
Local Option Sales Tax	Park Development	Port Authority	Federal Revolving Loan	Local Revolving Loan	Joint Economic Development	Marigold TIF #8	Webster Redevelopment TIF #14	Webster Avenue TIF #2
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
965,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	96,616	26,375	8,271
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	51,124	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	10,906	16,444	2,704	699,825	-	-	-
965,923	-	85,906	67,568	2,704	699,825	96,616	26,375	8,271
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
118,600	-	55,015	519	1,046	389,677	-	-	-
118,600	-	55,015	519	1,046	389,677	-	-	-
847,323	-	30,891	67,049	1,658	310,148	96,616	26,375	8,271
-	-	1,280,095	-	-	-	-	-	-
(691,500)	-	(12,442)	-	-	-	(96,616)	(11,329)	(6,182)
(691,500)	-	1,267,653	-	-	-	(96,616)	(11,329)	(6,182)
155,823	-	1,298,544	67,049	1,658	310,148	-	15,046	2,089
478,893	5,866	170,282	1,928,409	238,414	1,146,981	(373,874)	101,647	2,485
\$ 634,716	\$ 5,866	\$ 1,468,826	\$ 1,995,458	\$ 240,072	\$ 1,457,129	\$ (373,874)	\$ 116,693	\$ 4,574

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	257 Ziegler Caterpillar TIF #20	258 422 Belgrade TIF #19	261 D & K Powder Coating TIF #23	262 Birchwood Cottages TIF #24	263 Blue Star Power Systems TIF #25	264 Belgrade Development TIF #26	265 Gordini TIF #27	266 Hotel Redevelopment TIF #28	864 10% Gambling	Total
Revenues										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Sales taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,923
Tax increments	-	38,303	94,448	41,010	204,329	43,384	-	-	-	552,736
Hotel taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,618
Other taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,338	40,338
Intergovernmental										
State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,016
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,378,934
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,124
Miscellaneous										
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,407
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	807,293
Total Revenues	-	38,303	94,448	41,010	204,329	43,384	15,000	-	40,338	4,030,389
Expenditures										
Current										
General government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44,353	44,353
Culture and recreation										
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	739,572
Pool	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	606,948
Library	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,661
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,368
Housing and economic development	3,240	-	94,448	41,010	204,329	14,079	21,000	85,841	-	1,028,804
Total Expenditures	3,240	-	94,448	41,010	204,329	14,079	21,000	85,841	44,353	2,800,706
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues	(3,240)	38,303	-	-	-	29,305	(6,000)	(85,841)	(4,015)	1,229,683
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in	3,240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,404,971
Transfers out	-	(30,860)	-	-	-	(29,305)	-	-	-	(878,234)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	3,240	(30,860)	-	-	-	(29,305)	-	-	-	526,737
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	7,443	-	-	-	-	(6,000)	(85,841)	(4,015)	1,756,420
Fund Balances, January 1	-	24,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,382	3,976,281
Fund Balances, December 31	\$ -	\$ 31,628	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,000)	\$ (85,841)	\$ 105,367	\$ 5,732,701

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Caswell Sports Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

		2023		2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Taxes				
Hotel taxes	\$ 35,000	\$ 51,618	\$ 16,618	\$ 38,958
Charges for services	450,440	473,122	22,682	397,491
Miscellaneous				
Other	8,600	24,585	15,985	5,012
Total Revenues	<u>494,040</u>	<u>549,325</u>	<u>55,285</u>	<u>441,461</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Culture and recreation				
Personal services	213,249	266,231	(52,982)	238,566
Supplies	78,700	79,403	(703)	78,927
Other services and charges	266,870	328,610	(61,740)	262,449
Total Expenditures	<u>558,819</u>	<u>674,244</u>	<u>(115,425)</u>	<u>579,942</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(64,779)	(124,919)	(60,140)	(138,481)
Other Financing Sources				
Transfers in	<u>77,000</u>	<u>83,613</u>	<u>6,613</u>	<u>77,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	12,221	(41,306)	(53,527)	(61,481)
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>41,306</u>	<u>41,306</u>	-	<u>102,787</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 53,527</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (53,527)</u>	<u>\$ 41,306</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Youth Football Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023			2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 234,280	\$ 205,456	\$ (28,824)	\$ 187,863
Miscellaneous				
Contributions and donations	15,000	1,097	(13,903)	4,000
Other	120	50	(70)	286
Total Revenues	<u>249,400</u>	<u>206,603</u>	<u>(42,797)</u>	<u>192,149</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Culture and recreation				
Personal services	77,122	84,485	(7,363)	79,911
Supplies	126,150	120,095	6,055	87,741
Other services and charges	44,860	42,409	2,451	48,033
Total Expenditures	<u>248,132</u>	<u>246,989</u>	<u>1,143</u>	<u>215,685</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	1,268	(40,386)	(41,654)	(23,536)
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>48,427</u>	<u>48,427</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>71,963</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 49,695</u>	<u>\$ 8,041</u>	<u>\$ (41,654)</u>	<u>\$ 48,427</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Swim Facility Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

		2023		2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 550,882	\$ 642,241	\$ 91,359	\$ 542,725
Miscellaneous				
Contributions and donations	5,000	1,886	(3,114)	647
Other	1,400	1,645	245	2,364
Total Revenues	<u>557,282</u>	<u>645,772</u>	<u>88,490</u>	<u>545,736</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Culture and recreation				
Personal services	307,750	349,027	(41,277)	312,570
Supplies	113,600	119,834	(6,234)	118,763
Other services and charges	132,800	138,087	(5,287)	127,594
Total Expenditures	<u>554,150</u>	<u>606,948</u>	<u>(52,798)</u>	<u>558,927</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	3,132	38,824	35,692	(13,191)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,191</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	3,132	38,824	35,692	-
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 3,132</u>	<u>\$ 38,824</u>	<u>\$ 35,692</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Caswell North Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023			2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 49,000	\$ 48,505	\$ (495)	\$ 50,508
Miscellaneous				
Other	1,400	53	(1,347)	1,773
Total Revenues	<u>50,400</u>	<u>48,558</u>	<u>(1,842)</u>	<u>52,281</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Culture and recreation				
Personal services	30,670	29,487	1,183	29,649
Supplies	5,000	1,253	3,747	2,218
Other services and charges	26,896	34,588	(7,692)	27,957
Total Expenditures	<u>62,566</u>	<u>65,328</u>	<u>(2,762)</u>	<u>59,824</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(12,166)	(16,770)	(4,604)	(7,543)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>16,770</u>	<u>16,770</u>	<u>7,543</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(12,166)	-	12,166	-
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ (12,166)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 12,166</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Culture and Recreation Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

		2023		2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 3,534	\$ 9,610	\$ 6,076	\$ 4,034
Miscellaneous				
Contributions and donations	4,900	1,639	(3,261)	2,510
Other	45,100	35,877	(9,223)	35,557
Total Revenues	53,534	47,126	(6,408)	42,101
Expenditures				
Current				
Culture and recreation				
Personal services	27,230	28,761	(1,531)	24,395
Supplies	4,500	10,044	(5,544)	19,250
Other services and charges	14,726	14,574	152	18,113
Total Expenditures	46,456	53,379	(6,923)	61,758
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	7,078	(6,253)	(13,331)	(19,657)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	-	6,253	6,253	19,657
Net Change in Fund Balances	7,078	-	(7,078)	-
Fund Balances, January 1	-	-	-	-
Fund Balances, December 31	\$ 7,078	\$ -	\$ (7,078)	\$ -

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Library Endowment Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

		2023		2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Miscellaneous				
Contributions and donations	\$ 30,500	\$ 36,785	\$ 6,285	\$ 42,168
Other	-	204	204	337
Total Revenues	30,500	36,989	6,489	42,505
Expenditures				
Current				
Culture and recreation				
Other services and charges	53,250	80,661	(27,411)	78,000
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(22,750)	(43,672)	(20,922)	(35,495)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Net Change in Fund Balances	(7,750)	(28,672)	(20,922)	(20,495)
Fund Balances, January 1	38,582	38,582	-	59,077
Fund Balances, December 31	\$ 30,832	\$ 9,910	\$ (20,922)	\$ 38,582

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Local Option Sales Tax Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023			2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Taxes				
Sales tax	\$ 800,000	\$ 965,923	\$ 165,923	\$ 832,743
Expenditures				
Current				
Housing and economic development				
Other services and charges	-	118,600	(118,600)	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	800,000	847,323	47,323	832,743
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers out	(691,500)	(691,500)	-	(1,252,483)
Net Change in Fund Balances	108,500	155,823	47,323	(419,740)
Fund Balances, January 1	478,893	478,893	-	898,633
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 587,393</u>	<u>\$ 634,716</u>	<u>\$ 47,323</u>	<u>\$ 478,893</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Port Authority Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023			2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Taxes				
Hotel taxes	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Miscellaneous				
Other	15,976	10,906	(5,070)	9,756
Total Revenues	<u>90,976</u>	<u>85,906</u>	<u>(5,070)</u>	<u>84,756</u>
Expenditures				
Current				
Housing and economic development				
Personal services	1,665	2,095	(430)	934
Other services and charges	79,225	52,920	26,305	44,289
Total Expenditures	<u>80,890</u>	<u>55,015</u>	<u>25,875</u>	<u>45,223</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>10,086</u>	<u>30,891</u>	<u>20,805</u>	<u>39,533</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	-	1,280,095	1,280,095	-
Transfers out	(12,442)	(12,442)	-	(12,394)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(12,442)</u>	<u>1,267,653</u>	<u>1,280,095</u>	<u>(12,394)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,356)	1,298,544	1,300,900	27,139
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>170,282</u>	<u>170,282</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>143,143</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 167,926</u>	<u>\$ 1,468,826</u>	<u>\$ 1,300,900</u>	<u>\$ 170,282</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Joint Economic Development Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023			2022
	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 11,275	\$ -	\$ (11,275)	\$ 22,108
Miscellaneous				
Contributions and donations	-	655	655	-
Other	152,400	699,170	546,770	2,468
Total Revenues	163,675	699,825	536,150	24,576
Expenditures				
Current				
Housing and economic development				
Other services and charges	58,500	389,677	(331,177)	33,272
Net Change in Fund Balances	105,175	310,148	204,973	(8,696)
Fund Balances, January 1	1,146,981	1,146,981	-	1,155,677
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 1,252,156</u>	<u>\$ 1,457,129</u>	<u>\$ 204,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,146,981</u>

NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS

Capital projects funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Combining Balance Sheet
December 31, 2023

	230	411	412	437
	Capital Facilities and Equipment Replacement - General	Caswell Softball Complex	Caswell North	2017 Construction
Assets				
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 641,853	\$ 96,000	\$ -	\$ 128,573
Liabilities				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contracts payable	-	-	-	128,573
Due to other funds	-	140,553	149,111	-
Total Liabilities	-	140,553	149,111	128,573
Fund Balances				
Restricted	632,819	-	-	-
Committed	9,034	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(44,553)	(149,111)	-
Total Fund Balances	641,853	(44,553)	(149,111)	-
 Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	 \$ 641,853	 \$ 96,000	 \$ -	 \$ 128,573

421

422

424

425

2021 Construction	2022 Construction	2024 Construction	2025 Construction	Total
<u>\$ 348,758</u>	<u>\$ 99,657</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,841</u>
\$ -	\$ 1,907	\$ 27,488	\$ -	\$ 29,395
-	97,750	-	-	226,323
-	-	88,848	11,189	389,701
-	99,657	116,336	11,189	645,419
348,758	-	-	-	981,577
-	-	-	-	9,034
-	-	(116,336)	(11,189)	(321,189)
348,758	-	(116,336)	(11,189)	669,422
<u>\$ 348,758</u>	<u>\$ 99,657</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,314,841</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	230 Capital Facilities and Equipment Replacement - General	411 Caswell Softball Complex	412 Caswell North	437 2017 Construction
Revenues				
Intergovernmental				
State				
Other	\$ 632,819	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Investment earnings	-	22,468	60,627	-
Miscellaneous				
Contributions and donations	-	200,000	26,667	-
Total Revenues	<u>632,819</u>	<u>222,468</u>	<u>87,294</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay				
General government	26,101	-	-	-
Public safety	234,951	-	-	-
Public works	303,833	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	196,949	232,652	15,000	-
Economic development	522	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>762,356</u>	<u>232,652</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(129,537)</u>	<u>(10,184)</u>	<u>72,294</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Sale of capital assets	71,716	-	-	-
Transfers in	566,500	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>638,216</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	508,679	(10,184)	72,294	-
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>133,174</u>	<u>(34,369)</u>	<u>(221,405)</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 641,853</u>	<u>\$ (44,553)</u>	<u>\$ (149,111)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

421	422	424	425	
2021 Construction	2022 Construction	2024 Construction	2025 Construction	Total
\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 632,819
113,969	-	-	-	197,064
-	-	-	-	226,667
113,969	-	-	-	1,056,550
-	-	-	-	26,101
-	-	-	-	234,951
48,021	337,597	113,421	-	802,872
-	-	-	-	444,601
-	-	-	-	522
48,021	337,597	113,421	-	1,509,047
65,948	(337,597)	(113,421)	-	(452,497)
-	-	-	-	71,716
-	255,734	-	-	822,234
(816,250)	-	-	-	(816,250)
(816,250)	255,734	-	-	77,700
(750,302)	(81,863)	(113,421)	-	(374,797)
1,099,060	81,863	(2,915)	(11,189)	1,044,219
\$ 348,758	\$ -	\$ (116,336)	\$ (11,189)	\$ 669,422

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Net Position
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
December 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	603	651	
	Recycling	Solid Waste	Total
Assets			
Current Assets			
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 380,134	\$ 21,069	\$ 401,203
Receivables			
Accounts	10,646	-	10,646
Leases	54,882	-	54,882
Prepaid items	1,209	1,247	2,456
Total Current Assets	<u>446,871</u>	<u>22,316</u>	<u>469,187</u>
Noncurrent Assets			
Capital assets			
Land	160,650	-	160,650
Buildings	1,502,553	1,776	1,504,329
Machinery and equipment	377,965	424,689	802,654
Less accumulated depreciation	(1,046,773)	(325,262)	(1,372,035)
Total Capital Assets	<u>994,395</u>	<u>101,203</u>	<u>1,095,598</u>
 Total Noncurrent Assets	 <u>994,395</u>	 <u>101,203</u>	 <u>1,095,598</u>
 Total Assets	 <u>1,441,266</u>	 <u>123,519</u>	 <u>1,564,785</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Deferred pension resources	<u>8,460</u>	<u>798</u>	<u>9,258</u>
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities			
Accounts payable	20,812	52,808	73,620
Due to other governments	-	6,849	6,849
Accrued interest payable	2,224	260	2,484
Accrued wages payable	809	1,147	1,956
Compensated absences payable - current portion	2,897	807	3,704
Bonds payable - current portion	100,000	15,000	115,000
Total Current Liabilities	<u>126,742</u>	<u>76,871</u>	<u>203,613</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities			
Compensated absences payable, net of current portion	3,970	-	3,970
Pension liability	33,020	3,127	36,147
Bonds payable, net of current portion	103,300	73,631	176,931
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>140,290</u>	<u>76,758</u>	<u>217,048</u>
 Total Liabilities	 <u>267,032</u>	 <u>153,629</u>	 <u>420,661</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Deferred pension resources	10,297	971	11,268
Deferred lease resources	54,666	-	54,666
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>64,963</u>	<u>971</u>	<u>65,934</u>
Net Position			
Net investment in capital assets	791,095	12,572	803,667
Unrestricted	326,636	(42,855)	283,781
 Total Net Position	 <u>\$ 1,117,731</u>	 <u>\$ (30,283)</u>	 <u>\$ 1,087,448</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	603	651	
	Recycling	Solid Waste	Total
Operating Revenues			
Charges for services	\$ 470,329	\$ 840,317	\$ 1,310,646
Facility rental	64,876	-	64,876
Other	7,257	13	7,270
Total Operating Revenues	<u>542,462</u>	<u>840,330</u>	<u>1,382,792</u>
Operating Expenses			
Personal services	57,405	336	57,741
Supplies	3,575	1,213	4,788
Other services and charges	74,988	118,863	193,851
Contractual services	251,176	607,328	858,504
Insurance	3,167	-	3,167
Utilities	25,754	-	25,754
Depreciation	38,760	42,279	81,039
Total Operating Expenses	<u>454,825</u>	<u>770,019</u>	<u>1,224,844</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>87,637</u>	<u>70,311</u>	<u>157,948</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Interest expense	(5,534)	(3,708)	(9,242)
Amortization of bond premiums (discounts)	(854)	1,760	906
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>(6,388)</u>	<u>(1,948)</u>	<u>(8,336)</u>
Income Before Transfers	81,249	68,363	149,612
Transfers In	40,000	-	40,000
Transfers Out	<u>-</u>	<u>(45,000)</u>	<u>(45,000)</u>
Change in Net Position	121,249	23,363	144,612
Net Position, January 1	<u>996,482</u>	<u>(53,646)</u>	<u>942,836</u>
Net Position, December 31	<u>\$ 1,117,731</u>	<u>\$ (30,283)</u>	<u>\$ 1,087,448</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Cash Flows
Nonmajor Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds		
	603	651	
	Recycling	Solid Waste	Total
Cash Flows From Operating Activities			
Receipts from customers	\$ 465,403	\$ 840,330	\$ 1,305,733
Payments to suppliers and vendors	(381,977)	(720,303)	(1,102,280)
Payments to and on behalf of employees	(57,454)	(55,104)	(112,558)
Other receipts	72,122	-	72,122
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>98,094</u>	<u>64,923</u>	<u>163,017</u>
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing Activities			
Transfers from other funds	40,000	-	40,000
Transfers to other funds	-	(45,000)	(45,000)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>40,000</u>	<u>(45,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Principal paid on revenue bonds payable	(95,000)	(15,000)	(110,000)
Interest paid on revenue bonds payable	(6,522)	(3,758)	(10,280)
Net Cash Used by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(101,522)</u>	<u>(18,758)</u>	<u>(120,280)</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	36,572	1,165	37,737
Cash and Cash Equivalents, January 1	<u>343,562</u>	<u>19,904</u>	<u>363,466</u>
Cash and Cash Equivalents, December 31	<u>\$ 380,134</u>	<u>\$ 21,069</u>	<u>\$ 401,203</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities			
Operating income	\$ 87,637	\$ 70,311	\$ 157,948
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	38,760	42,279	81,039
(Increase) decrease in assets			
Accounts receivable	(4,922)	-	(4,922)
Prepaid items	97	(325)	(228)
Leases receivable	59,625	-	59,625
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources			
Deferred pension resources	7,125	13,503	20,628
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	-	3,286	3,286
Increase (decrease) in liabilities			
Accounts payable	(23,414)	7,333	(16,081)
Due to other governments	-	93	93
Accrued wages payable	(80)	137	57
Compensated absences payable	21	(13,844)	(13,823)
Other postemployment benefits liability	-	(12,320)	(12,320)
Pension liability	(16,592)	(42,549)	(59,141)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources			
Deferred pension resources	9,473	316	9,789
Deferred other postemployment benefit resources	-	(3,297)	(3,297)
Deferred lease resources	(59,636)	-	(59,636)
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 98,094</u>	<u>\$ 64,923</u>	<u>\$ 163,017</u>
Schedule of Noncash Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Amortization of bond (premium) discount	<u>\$ 854</u>	<u>\$ (1,760)</u>	<u>\$ (906)</u>

THE GENERAL FUND

The General fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with the City which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Continued on Following Pages)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023				2022
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	Actual
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget	Amounts
Revenues					
Taxes					
Property taxes	\$ 5,894,941	\$ 5,894,941	\$ 5,837,473	\$ (57,468)	\$ 5,345,512
Sales tax	8	8	7	(1)	8
Franchise taxes	516,000	516,000	517,845	1,845	527,112
Other taxes	64,030	64,030	84,055	20,025	70,834
Total taxes	6,474,979	6,474,979	6,439,380	(35,599)	5,943,466
Special assessments	5,150	5,150	1,650	(3,500)	3,027
Licenses and permits					
Business	130,150	130,150	146,492	16,342	118,413
Nonbusiness	503,450	503,450	581,698	78,248	536,347
Total licenses and permits	633,600	633,600	728,190	94,590	654,760
Intergovernmental					
Federal					
Other	4,300	4,300	22,141	17,841	10,853
State					
Local government aid	1,990,551	1,990,551	1,990,551	-	1,973,070
Municipal state aid	185,105	185,105	-	(185,105)	-
Fire aid	80,000	80,000	99,383	19,383	88,690
Police aid	135,000	135,000	156,082	21,082	140,230
Other	23,000	23,000	99,198	76,198	69,752
County					
Other	60,044	60,044	65,044	5,000	60,044
Total intergovernmental	2,478,000	2,478,000	2,432,399	(45,601)	2,342,639
Charges for services					
General government	26,005	26,005	29,490	3,485	26,336
Public safety	4,011	4,011	15,652	11,641	6,287
Culture and recreation	17,330	17,330	27,680	10,350	22,890
Rents	115,658	115,658	106,357	(9,301)	119,348
Total charges for services	163,004	163,004	179,179	16,175	174,861
Fines and forfeits					
Court fines	18,000	18,000	34,895	16,895	17,170
Parking fines	200	200	1,805	1,605	1,290
Total fines and forfeits	18,200	18,200	36,700	18,500	18,460
Investment earnings	25,000	25,000	194,322	169,322	50,977
Miscellaneous					
Contributions and donations	3,700	3,700	13,334	9,634	32,574
Other	96,832	96,832	82,836	(13,996)	132,678
Total miscellaneous	100,532	100,532	96,170	(4,362)	165,252
Total Revenues	9,898,465	9,898,465	10,107,990	209,525	9,353,442

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023				2022
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
	Original	Final			
Expenditures					
Current					
General government					
Mayor and council					
Personal services	\$ 52,333	\$ 52,333	\$ 47,621	\$ 4,712	\$ 44,520
Supplies	100	100	3,481	(3,381)	25,647
Other services and charges	9,570	9,570	11,247	(1,677)	12,115
Total mayor and council	62,003	62,003	62,349	(346)	82,282
Administration					
Personal services	500,220	500,220	526,919	(26,699)	485,728
Supplies	52,100	52,100	31,768	20,332	38,622
Other services and charges	179,460	179,460	176,899	2,561	200,658
Total administration	731,780	731,780	735,586	(3,806)	725,008
City attorney					
Supplies	-	-	-	-	204
Other services and charges	135,000	135,000	115,828	19,172	106,256
Total city attorney	135,000	135,000	115,828	19,172	106,460
Total general government	928,783	928,783	913,763	15,020	913,750
Public safety					
Police protection					
Personal services	2,292,817	2,292,817	2,531,454	(238,637)	2,298,958
Supplies	130,500	130,500	136,797	(6,297)	122,923
Other services and charges	195,560	195,560	235,813	(40,253)	203,642
Total police protection	2,618,877	2,618,877	2,904,064	(285,187)	2,625,523
Fire protection					
Personal services	236,689	236,689	288,872	(52,183)	239,193
Supplies	74,700	74,700	48,422	26,278	43,892
Other services and charges	70,641	70,641	85,454	(14,813)	71,379
Total fire protection	382,030	382,030	422,748	(40,718)	354,464
Total public safety	3,000,907	3,000,907	3,326,812	(325,905)	2,979,987
Public works					
Street maintenance					
Personal services	808,205	808,205	789,683	18,522	709,839
Supplies	472,610	472,610	437,093	35,517	388,103
Other services and charges	231,200	231,200	267,316	(36,116)	269,785
Total street maintenance	1,512,015	1,512,015	1,494,092	17,923	1,367,727
Equipment maintenance					
Personal services	207,665	207,665	197,647	10,018	187,451
Supplies	79,450	79,450	89,909	(10,459)	86,850
Other services and charges	27,350	27,350	32,529	(5,179)	30,945
Total equipment maintenance	314,465	314,465	320,085	(5,620)	305,246
Street lighting					
Personal services	10,161	10,161	10,415	(254)	9,967
Supplies	45,500	45,500	16,550	28,950	16,273
Other services and charges	335,105	335,105	342,339	(7,234)	338,934
Total street lighting	390,766	390,766	369,304	21,462	365,174
Total public works	2,217,246	2,217,246	2,183,481	33,765	2,038,147

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023				2022
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget	Actual Amounts
	Original	Final			
Expenditures (Continued)					
Current (continued)					
Culture and recreation					
Parks					
Personal services	\$ 450,567	\$ 450,567	\$ 464,858	\$ (14,291)	\$ 402,036
Supplies	175,100	175,100	202,501	(27,401)	199,594
Other services and charges	116,977	116,977	110,855	6,122	134,625
Total parks	<u>742,644</u>	<u>742,644</u>	<u>778,214</u>	<u>(35,570)</u>	<u>736,255</u>
Library					
Personal services	411,565	411,565	439,586	(28,021)	388,292
Supplies	142,700	142,700	146,410	(3,710)	128,932
Other services and charges	57,820	57,820	55,965	1,855	65,436
Total library	<u>612,085</u>	<u>612,085</u>	<u>641,961</u>	<u>(29,876)</u>	<u>582,660</u>
Bookmobile					
Personal services	83,252	83,252	83,155	97	79,244
Supplies	18,000	18,000	14,105	3,895	12,404
Other services and charges	4,178	4,178	3,443	735	4,537
Total bookmobile	<u>105,430</u>	<u>105,430</u>	<u>100,703</u>	<u>4,727</u>	<u>96,185</u>
Total culture and recreation	<u>1,460,159</u>	<u>1,460,159</u>	<u>1,520,878</u>	<u>(60,719)</u>	<u>1,415,100</u>
Housing and economic development					
Community development					
Personal services	463,577	463,577	356,175	107,402	364,352
Supplies	23,550	23,550	21,452	2,098	17,733
Other services and charges	183,333	183,333	229,530	(46,197)	219,845
Total housing and economic development	<u>670,460</u>	<u>670,460</u>	<u>607,157</u>	<u>63,303</u>	<u>601,930</u>
Mass transit and other					
Mass transit					
Other services and charges	336,012	336,012	198,994	137,018	201,974
Other					
Other services and charges	<u>58,600</u>	<u>58,600</u>	<u>68,853</u>	<u>(10,253)</u>	<u>75,508</u>
Total mass transit and other	<u>394,612</u>	<u>394,612</u>	<u>267,847</u>	<u>126,765</u>	<u>277,482</u>
Total current	<u>8,672,167</u>	<u>8,672,167</u>	<u>8,819,938</u>	<u>(147,771)</u>	<u>8,226,396</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023
With Comparative Actual Amounts for the Year Ended December 31, 2022

	2023				2022
	Budgeted Amounts		Actual	Variance with	Actual
	Original	Final	Amounts	Final Budget	Amounts
Capital outlay					
General government	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 3,089	\$ 4,911	\$ 3,170
Public safety	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	14,545
Public works	624,500	624,500	708,172	(83,672)	562,268
Culture and recreation	423,000	423,000	415,900	7,100	827,257
Housing and economic development	25,000	25,000	33,455	(8,455)	27,906
Total capital outlay	1,081,500	1,081,500	1,160,616	(79,116)	1,435,146
 Total Expenditures	 9,753,667	 9,753,667	 9,980,554	 (226,887)	 9,661,542
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues					
Over (Under) Expenditures	144,798	144,798	127,436	(17,362)	(308,100)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sale of capital assets	500	500	-	(500)	-
Transfers in	333,750	333,750	540,479	206,729	589,157
Transfers out	(457,000)	(457,000)	(489,876)	(32,876)	(497,391)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(122,750)	(122,750)	50,603	173,353	91,766
Net Change in Fund Balances	22,048	22,048	178,039	155,991	(216,334)
Fund Balances, January 1	4,936,219	4,936,219	4,936,219	-	5,152,553
Fund Balances, December 31	\$ 4,958,267	\$ 4,958,267	\$ 5,114,258	\$ 155,991	\$ 4,936,219

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Debt Service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources and payment of general obligation bond principal and interest from governmental resources and special assessment bond principal and interest from special assessment levies when the City is obligated in some manner for the payment.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Debt Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued on the Following Pages)
December 31, 2023

	312	316	318	319	320	321
	2021C G.O. Bonds	Bond Reserve	2018A G.O. Bonds	2019A G.O. Bonds	2020A G.O. Bonds	2021A G.O. Bonds
Assets						
Cash and temporary investments	\$ 38,883	\$ 2,031,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,073
Receivables						
Special assessments						
Delinquent	-	-	-	1,703	-	1,619
Noncurrent	3,091	1,211,455	50,000	196,306	211,798	151,782
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	4,400	-	410
Prepaid items	96	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	<u><u>\$ 42,070</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,242,634</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 50,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 202,409</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 211,798</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 300,884</u></u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources						
Unavailable revenue						
Special assessments	\$ 3,091	\$ 1,211,455	\$ 50,000	\$ 198,009	\$ 211,798	\$ 153,401
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u><u>3,091</u></u>	<u><u>1,211,455</u></u>	<u><u>50,000</u></u>	<u><u>198,009</u></u>	<u><u>211,798</u></u>	<u><u>153,401</u></u>
Fund Balances						
Restricted	38,979	2,031,179	-	4,400	-	147,483
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 42,070</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,242,634</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 50,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 202,409</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 211,798</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 300,884</u></u>

322	311	349	350	356	358
2022A G.O. Bonds	2009 G.O. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	2015B (2009) G.O. Refunding Bonds	2010 G.O. Improvement Bonds	2010C G.O. Refunding Bonds	2015A G.O. Improvement Bonds
\$ 41,600	\$ -	\$ 296,582	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
877	-	-	-	-	-
697,738	-	-	-	-	348,286
7,000	-	255,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	207	-	-
<u>\$ 747,215</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 551,582</u>	<u>\$ 207</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 348,286</u>
\$ 698,615	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 348,286
-	-	255,000	-	-	-
<u>698,615</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>255,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>348,286</u>
48,600	-	296,582	207	-	-
<u>\$ 747,215</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 551,582</u>	<u>\$ 207</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 348,286</u>

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Debt Service Funds
Combining Balance Sheet (Continued)
December 31, 2023

	370	371	379	336	
	2011A Port Authority G.O. Bonds	2011B Port Authority G.O. Bonds	2010D G.O. Tax Increment Bonds	2016A G.O. Improvement Bonds	Total
Assets					
Cash and temporary investments	\$ -	\$ 29,259	\$ 13,399	\$ 1,173	\$ 2,599,148
Receivables					
Special assessments					
Delinquent	-	-	-	-	4,199
Noncurrent	-	-	-	53,185	2,923,641
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	266,810
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-	303
Total Assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,259</u>	<u>\$ 13,399</u>	<u>\$ 54,358</u>	<u>\$ 5,794,101</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Unavailable revenue					
Special assessments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,185	\$ 2,927,840
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	255,000
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,185</u>	<u>3,182,840</u>
Fund Balances					
Restricted	<u>-</u>	<u>29,259</u>	<u>13,399</u>	<u>1,173</u>	<u>2,611,261</u>
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,259</u>	<u>\$ 13,399</u>	<u>\$ 54,358</u>	<u>\$ 5,794,101</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Debt Service Funds
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
(Continued on the Following Pages)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	312	316	318	319	320	321
	2021C G.O. Bonds	Bond Reserve	2018A G.O. Bonds	2019A G.O. Bonds	2020A G.O. Bonds	2021A G.O. Bonds
Revenues						
Taxes						
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ 1,869,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special assessments	672	72,166	6,371	37,749	26,828	20,448
Investment earnings	-	6,410	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous						
Other	-	73,683	-	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>672</u>	<u>2,021,998</u>	<u>6,371</u>	<u>37,749</u>	<u>26,828</u>	<u>20,448</u>
Expenditures						
Debt service						
Principal	50,000	-	280,000	120,000	215,000	240,000
Interest and other costs	16,896	-	116,763	28,351	45,950	300,849
Total Expenditures	<u>66,896</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>396,763</u>	<u>148,351</u>	<u>260,950</u>	<u>540,849</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(66,224)</u>	<u>2,021,998</u>	<u>(390,392)</u>	<u>(110,602)</u>	<u>(234,122)</u>	<u>(520,401)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Transfers in	66,320	30,720	390,069	114,669	234,122	420,505
Transfers out	-	(1,334,499)	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>66,320</u>	<u>(1,303,779)</u>	<u>390,069</u>	<u>114,669</u>	<u>234,122</u>	<u>420,505</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	96	718,219	(323)	4,067	-	(99,896)
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>38,883</u>	<u>1,312,960</u>	<u>323</u>	<u>333</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>247,379</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ 38,979</u>	<u>\$ 2,031,179</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,400</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 147,483</u>

322	311	349	350	356	358
2022A G.O. Bonds	2009 G.O. Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	2015B (2009) G.O. Refunding Bonds	2010 G.O. Improvement Bonds	2010C G.O. Refunding Bonds	2015A G.O. Improvement Bonds
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
40,909	-	-	-	1,655	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	201,528	16,151	-
40,909	-	-	201,528	17,806	-
-	275,000	250,000	155,000	-	130,000
145,258	25,300	10,100	33,407	-	34,443
145,258	300,300	260,100	188,407	-	164,443
(104,349)	(300,300)	(260,100)	13,121	17,806	(164,443)
-	300,300	260,100	-	-	164,443
-	-	-	(12,914)	(17,806)	-
-	300,300	260,100	(12,914)	(17,806)	164,443
(104,349)	-	-	207	-	-
152,949	-	296,582	-	-	-
\$ 48,600	\$ -	\$ 296,582	\$ 207	\$ -	\$ -

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Debt Service Funds
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	370	371	379	336	
	2011A Port Authority G.O. Bonds	2011B Port Authority G.O. Bonds	2010D G.O. Tax Increment Bonds	2016A G.O. Improvement Bonds	Total
Revenues					
Taxes					
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$1,869,739
Special assessments	-	-	-	9,049	215,847
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	6,410
Miscellaneous					
Other	-	-	-	-	291,362
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,049</u>	<u>2,383,358</u>
Expenditures					
Debt service					
Principal	160,000	15,000	105,000	115,000	2,110,000
Interest and other costs	41,300	16,385	8,170	17,100	840,797
Total Expenditures	<u>201,300</u>	<u>31,385</u>	<u>113,170</u>	<u>132,100</u>	<u>2,950,797</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(201,300)</u>	<u>(31,385)</u>	<u>(113,170)</u>	<u>(123,051)</u>	<u>(567,439)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers in	201,300	30,860	126,569	123,051	2,463,553
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	(1,365,219)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>201,300</u>	<u>30,860</u>	<u>126,569</u>	<u>123,051</u>	<u>1,098,334</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	(525)	13,399	-	530,895
Fund Balances, January 1	<u>-</u>	<u>29,784</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,173</u>	<u>2,080,366</u>
Fund Balances, December 31	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 29,259</u>	<u>\$ 13,399</u>	<u>\$ 1,173</u>	<u>\$2,611,261</u>

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds.

Minnesota River Valley Task Force fund: This fund accounts for the activities of the multijurisdictional task force for which the City is the fiscal agent.

Tactical Response Team fund: This fund accounts for the activities of the multi-jurisdictional tactical response team for which the City is the fiscal agent.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
December 31, 2023

	863 Minnesota River Valley Task Force	865 Tactical Response Team	Total
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>\$ 229</u>	<u>\$ 33,686</u>	<u>\$ 33,916</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	<u>-</u>	<u>784</u>	<u>784</u>
Net Position			
Restricted			
Organizations and other governments	<u><u>\$ 229</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 32,902</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 33,132</u></u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

	863 Minnesota River Valley Task Force	865 Tactical Response Team	Total
Additions			
Refunds and reimbursements	\$ -	\$ 28,790	\$ 28,790
Deductions			
Miscellaneous	-	41,852	41,852
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Net Position	-	(13,062)	(13,062)
Net Position, January 1	229	45,964	46,194
Net Position, December 31	<u>\$ 229</u>	<u>\$ 32,902</u>	<u>\$ 33,132</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Summary Financial Report
Revenues and Expenditures For General Operations
Governmental Funds
For the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

	Totals		Percent Increase (Decrease)
	2023	2022	
Revenues			
Taxes	\$ 9,994,734	\$ 9,152,976	9.20 %
Special assessments	217,497	352,808	(38.35)
Licenses and permits	728,190	654,760	11.21
Intergovernmental	5,197,229	5,906,562	(12.01)
Charges for services	1,558,113	1,374,919	13.32
Fines and forfeits	36,700	18,460	98.81
Investment earnings	778,984	98,237	(692.96)
Miscellaneous	1,462,899	345,980	322.83
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 19,974,346</u>	<u>\$ 17,904,702</u>	11.56 %
Per Capita	<u>\$ 1,342</u>	<u>\$ 1,238</u>	8.37 %
Expenditures			
Current			
General government	\$ 958,116	\$ 940,280	1.90 %
Public safety	3,326,812	2,979,987	11.64
Public works	2,183,481	2,038,147	7.13
Culture and recreation	3,248,427	2,969,236	9.40
Housing and economic development	1,635,961	1,001,698	63.32
Miscellaneous	267,847	277,482	(3.47)
Capital outlay			
General government	29,190	3,170	820.82
Public safety	234,951	205,929	14.09
Public works	3,979,170	6,558,292	(39.33)
Culture and recreation	871,315	4,756,302	(81.68)
Economic development	33,977	53,456	(36.44)
Debt service			
Principal	2,110,000	2,115,000	(0.24)
Interest and other charges	840,797	750,106	12.09
Bond issuance costs	-	109,310	(100.00)
Total Expenditures	<u>\$ 19,720,044</u>	<u>\$ 24,758,395</u>	(20.35) %
Per Capita	<u>\$ 1,325</u>	<u>\$ 1,712</u>	(22.62) %
Total Long-Term Indebtedness	\$ 29,000,000	\$ 31,110,000	(6.78) %
Per Capita	1,948	2,151	(9.44)
General Fund Balance - December 31	\$ 5,114,258	\$ 4,936,219	3.61 %
Per Capita	344	341	0.65

The purpose of this report is to provide a summary of financial information concerning the City of North Mankato to interested citizens. The complete financial statements may be examined at City Hall, 1001 Belgrade Ave., North Mankato, Minnesota 56003. Questions about this report should be directed to the Finance Director at (507) 625-4141.

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

STATISTICAL SECTION (UNAUDITED)

This part of the City of North Mankato's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Financial Trends

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

Debt Capacity

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Net Position By Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Governmental Activities					
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 35,426,277	\$ 34,389,576	\$ 33,122,612	\$ 32,611,813	\$ 31,159,895
Restricted	8,784,099	8,054,091	7,512,439	7,489,928	8,358,055
Unrestricted	761,492	(255,296)	1,324,100	365,115	74,882
Total Governmental Activities Net Position	<u>44,971,868</u>	<u>42,188,371</u>	<u>41,959,151</u>	<u>40,466,856</u>	<u>39,592,832</u>
Business-type Activities					
Net investment in capital assets	28,130,619	26,922,761	24,686,987	23,882,997	22,608,155
Restricted	-	686,605	454,917	-	-
Unrestricted	3,099,801	3,454,044	3,146,718	1,979,560	1,496,570
Total Business-type Activities Net Position	<u>31,230,420</u>	<u>31,063,410</u>	<u>28,288,622</u>	<u>25,862,557</u>	<u>24,104,725</u>
Primary Government					
Net investment in capital assets	63,556,896	61,312,337	57,809,599	56,494,810	53,768,050
Restricted	8,784,099	8,740,696	7,967,356	7,489,928	8,358,055
Unrestricted	3,861,293	3,198,748	4,470,818	2,344,675	1,571,452
Total Primary Government Net Position	<u>\$ 76,202,288</u>	<u>\$ 73,251,781</u>	<u>\$ 70,247,773</u>	<u>\$ 66,329,413</u>	<u>\$ 63,697,557</u>

Table 1

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 27,823,936	\$ 26,221,794	\$ 24,879,816	\$ 25,459,305	\$ 18,290,571
8,142,886	8,981,442	8,410,399	8,277,733	8,188,704
85,586	(183,601)	(1,059,506)	(737,444)	27,057
<u>36,052,408</u>	<u>35,019,635</u>	<u>32,230,709</u>	<u>32,999,594</u>	<u>26,506,332</u>
20,942,250	19,401,310	18,591,065	18,717,246	17,491,003
-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,689,082</u>	<u>1,750,317</u>	<u>1,944,589</u>	<u>1,818,513</u>	<u>2,716,102</u>
<u>22,631,332</u>	<u>21,151,627</u>	<u>20,535,654</u>	<u>20,535,759</u>	<u>20,207,105</u>
48,766,186	45,623,104	43,470,881	44,176,551	35,781,574
8,142,886	8,981,442	8,410,399	8,277,733	8,188,704
<u>1,774,668</u>	<u>1,566,716</u>	<u>885,083</u>	<u>1,081,069</u>	<u>2,743,159</u>
<u>\$ 58,683,740</u>	<u>\$ 56,171,262</u>	<u>\$ 52,766,363</u>	<u>\$ 53,535,353</u>	<u>\$ 46,713,437</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Changes in Net Position (Continued on the Following Pages)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Expenses					
Governmental Activities					
General government	\$ 1,082,983	\$ 1,059,015	\$ 974,192	\$ 957,453	\$ 947,318
Public safety	3,906,857	3,461,014	2,640,635	2,758,465	2,832,027
Public works	5,068,922	5,015,965	4,313,776	4,578,559	4,567,564
Culture and recreation	4,308,311	3,970,757	3,264,363	2,526,817	2,537,701
Housing and economic development	1,684,512	1,083,372	1,202,013	1,087,471	1,107,339
Mass transit and other	267,847	277,482	252,167	281,872	313,307
Interest on long-term debt	700,815	876,881	663,373	585,845	562,224
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	<u>17,020,247</u>	<u>15,744,486</u>	<u>13,310,519</u>	<u>12,776,482</u>	<u>12,867,480</u>
Business-type Activities					
Water	2,296,866	1,945,292	1,721,160	1,701,022	1,770,227
Sewer	2,550,126	2,326,402	2,125,600	2,280,816	2,144,941
Sanitation/recycling	461,213	465,612	419,098	511,987	508,239
Solid waste	771,967	787,970	756,689	755,523	713,017
Storm water	369,794	426,982	321,705	384,147	311,100
Hotel	387,824	427,962	242,894	-	-
Total Business-type Activities Expenses	<u>6,837,790</u>	<u>6,380,220</u>	<u>5,587,146</u>	<u>5,633,495</u>	<u>5,447,524</u>
Total Primary Government Expenses	<u>\$ 23,858,037</u>	<u>\$ 22,124,706</u>	<u>\$ 18,897,665</u>	<u>\$ 18,409,977</u>	<u>\$ 18,315,004</u>
Program Revenues					
Governmental Activities					
Charges for services					
General government	\$ 215,498	\$ 191,903	\$ 200,543	\$ 182,377	\$ 170,602
Public safety	624,473	571,324	541,838	446,058	321,227
Public works	13,355	14,342	29,879	9,381	8,765
Culture and recreation	1,481,706	1,313,379	1,129,036	776,557	534,100
Housing and economic development	73,018	83,660	107,596	115,665	149,103
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	1,772,228	1,682,129	1,563,378	1,253,144	541,467
Capital grants and contributions	1,715,742	1,393,867	240,094	932,769	3,819,942
Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues	<u>5,896,020</u>	<u>5,250,604</u>	<u>3,812,364</u>	<u>3,715,951</u>	<u>5,545,206</u>
Business-type Activities					
Charges for services					
Water	2,408,709	2,157,542	2,240,331	2,077,790	2,000,861
Sewer	2,778,746	2,547,792	2,703,550	2,600,449	2,397,950
Sanitation/recycling	542,458	569,591	586,614	470,044	523,719
Solid waste	840,330	837,074	770,689	763,053	751,556
Storm water	548,909	474,004	469,626	401,844	405,414
Hotel	379,809	659,650	697,811	-	-
Operating grants and contributions	91	4,542	286,302	182,358	1,413
Capital grants and contributions	42,113	14,590	14,733	192,572	995,009
Total Business-type Activities Program Revenues	<u>7,541,165</u>	<u>7,264,785</u>	<u>7,769,656</u>	<u>6,688,110</u>	<u>7,075,922</u>
Total Primary Government Program Revenues	<u>\$ 13,437,185</u>	<u>\$ 12,515,389</u>	<u>\$ 11,582,020</u>	<u>\$ 10,404,061</u>	<u>\$ 12,621,128</u>

Table 2

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 835,295	\$ 861,884	\$ 1,282,018	\$ 824,191	\$ 782,620
2,621,043	2,582,049	2,840,353	2,054,079	2,245,466
4,240,545	3,693,176	3,387,740	2,874,244	5,729,610
2,011,001	1,961,563	2,039,352	1,737,105	1,632,255
956,740	1,015,852	2,387,348	889,363	1,596,016
196,792	302,532	288,787	386,098	302,116
708,029	552,578	686,477	1,017,615	803,195
11,569,445	10,969,634	12,912,075	9,782,695	13,091,278
1,600,645	1,674,978	1,677,867	1,637,985	1,595,455
1,778,232	2,177,514	1,946,051	1,864,280	1,549,721
401,010	388,733	373,509	558,817	416,917
694,575	647,736	693,275	590,757	1,006,229
330,787	294,943	303,974	209,573	258,842
-	-	-	-	-
4,805,249	5,183,904	4,994,676	4,861,412	4,827,164
\$ 16,374,694	\$ 16,153,538	\$ 17,906,751	\$ 14,644,107	\$ 17,918,442
\$ 147,955	\$ 162,710	\$ 140,856	\$ 125,230	\$ 143,601
485,984	380,925	334,361	380,576	269,795
11,446	7,843	6,735	2,218	4,924
321,268	241,729	204,071	171,514	119,515
75,405	77,828	128,982	71,702	74,962
-	-	-	-	-
508,713	473,992	504,154	522,566	486,412
1,535,738	1,076,301	1,077,024	5,822,778	321,726
3,086,509	2,421,328	2,396,183	7,096,584	1,420,935
1,943,703	2,005,102	1,772,186	1,775,111	1,818,389
2,419,264	2,453,362	2,097,858	2,056,200	2,092,942
478,332	485,091	466,183	496,243	392,086
746,434	741,372	736,586	720,103	905,274
391,238	279,939	276,474	278,071	275,168
-	-	-	-	-
4,590	287	4,044	-	22,359
247,963	44,684	23,482	19,588	7,605
6,231,524	6,009,837	5,376,813	5,345,316	5,513,823
\$ 9,318,033	\$ 8,431,165	\$ 7,772,996	\$ 12,441,900	\$ 6,934,758

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Changes in Net Position (Continued)
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Program Revenues (Continued)					
Net (Expense)/Revenue					
Governmental Activities	\$ (11,124,227)	\$ (10,493,882)	\$ (9,498,155)	\$ (9,060,531)	\$ (7,322,274)
Business-type Activities	703,375	884,565	2,182,510	1,054,615	1,628,398
Total Primary Government Net Expense	<u>\$ 10,420,852</u>	<u>\$ 9,609,317</u>	<u>\$ 7,315,645</u>	<u>\$ 8,005,916</u>	<u>\$ 5,693,876</u>
General Revenues and Other					
Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities					
Taxes					
Property taxes, levied for general purposes	\$ 5,937,206	\$ 5,413,674	\$ 5,347,332	\$ 5,242,254	\$ 5,162,362
Property taxes, levied for debt service	1,869,739	1,747,420	1,690,166	1,600,166	1,568,790
Tax increments	552,736	482,426	572,670	433,157	378,820
Local option sales tax	968,157	834,612	809,926	697,204	679,665
Hotel-motel tax	51,618	38,958	24,818	14,580	19,596
Gambling tax	120,186	99,616	126,535	71,613	98,782
Franchise taxes	517,845	527,112	516,670	513,513	482,563
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	1,990,734	3,397,320	2,018,122	1,888,766	1,742,876
Unrestricted investment earnings (loss)	778,984	98,237	(2,996)	40,483	100,900
Other revenues	111,697	114,342	135,402	111,242	77,454
Gain on sale of capital assets	258,476	29,222	-	12,536	315,204
Transfers and capital contributions between business-type	750,346	(2,089,819)	(248,195)	275,760	195,640
Total Governmental Activities	<u>13,907,724</u>	<u>10,693,120</u>	<u>10,990,450</u>	<u>10,901,274</u>	<u>10,822,652</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Taxes					
Local option sales tax	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted investment earnings (loss)	213,981	(33,284)	(4,640)	12,258	40,635
Transfers and capital contributions between governmental	(750,346)	2,089,819	248,195	(275,760)	(195,640)
Total Business-type Activities	<u>(536,365)</u>	<u>2,056,535</u>	<u>243,555</u>	<u>(263,502)</u>	<u>(155,005)</u>
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 13,371,359</u>	<u>\$ 12,749,655</u>	<u>\$ 11,234,005</u>	<u>\$ 10,637,772</u>	<u>\$ 10,667,647</u>
Changes in Net Position					
Governmental Activities	\$ 2,783,497	\$ 199,238	\$ 1,492,295	\$ 1,840,743	\$ 3,500,378
Business-Type Activities	167,010	2,941,100	2,426,065	791,113	1,473,393
Total Primary Government	<u>\$ 2,950,507</u>	<u>\$ 3,140,338</u>	<u>\$ 3,918,360</u>	<u>\$ 2,631,856</u>	<u>\$ 4,973,771</u>

Table 2 (continued)

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ (8,482,936)	\$ (8,548,306)	\$(10,515,892)	\$ (2,686,111)	\$(11,670,343)
1,426,275	825,933	382,137	483,904	686,659
<u>\$ 7,056,661</u>	<u>\$ 7,722,373</u>	<u>\$ 10,133,755</u>	<u>\$ 2,202,207</u>	<u>\$ 10,983,684</u>
\$ 4,777,767	\$ 4,357,623	\$ 4,281,047	\$ 4,124,649	\$ 3,881,293
1,591,863	1,553,036	1,541,476	1,472,150	1,530,005
375,733	388,080	289,401	312,705	340,664
583,893	569,952	582,290	588,643	531,148
37,456	47,430	54,156	55,209	48,590
48,663	35,779	26,306	21,422	18,792
485,645	549,872	402,406	413,458	355,218
1,744,328	1,733,531	1,626,188	1,633,639	1,615,275
18,486	9,773	20,668	5,060	34,076
84,660	111,643	160,660	230,285	266,429
10,098	1,002,021	359,159	163,426	740,948
(140,527)	258,962	403,250	158,727	97,101
<u>9,618,065</u>	<u>10,617,702</u>	<u>9,747,007</u>	<u>9,179,373</u>	<u>9,459,539</u>
1,333	1,412	1,380	1,367	1,391
9,592	47,590	19,628	2,110	4,283
140,527	(258,962)	(403,250)	(158,727)	(97,101)
151,452	(209,960)	(382,242)	(155,250)	(91,427)
<u>\$ 9,769,517</u>	<u>\$ 10,407,742</u>	<u>\$ 9,364,765</u>	<u>\$ 9,024,123</u>	<u>\$ 9,368,112</u>
\$ 1,135,129	\$ 2,069,396	\$ (768,885)	\$ 6,493,262	\$ (2,210,804)
1,577,727	615,973	(105)	328,654	595,232
<u>\$ 2,712,856</u>	<u>\$ 2,685,369</u>	<u>\$ (768,990)</u>	<u>\$ 6,821,916</u>	<u>\$ (1,615,572)</u>

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)

Table 3

Fiscal Year	Property Taxes		Tax Increments	Local Option Sales Tax	Hotel- Motel Tax	Gambling Tax	Franchise Tax	Total
	Levied for General Purposes	Levied for Debt Service						
2023	\$ 5,937,206	\$ 1,869,739	\$ 552,736	\$ 968,157	\$ 51,618	\$ 120,186	\$ 517,845	\$ 10,017,487
2022	5,413,674	1,747,420	482,426	834,612	38,958	99,616	527,112	9,143,818
2021	5,347,332	1,690,166	572,670	809,926	24,818	126,535	516,670	9,088,117
2020	5,242,254	1,600,166	433,157	697,204	14,580	71,613	513,513	8,572,487
2019	5,162,362	1,568,790	378,820	679,665	19,596	98,782	482,563	8,390,578
2018	4,777,767	1,591,863	375,733	583,893	37,456	48,663	485,645	7,901,020
2017	4,357,623	1,553,036	388,080	569,952	47,430	35,779	549,872	7,501,772
2016	4,281,047	1,541,476	289,401	582,290	54,156	26,306	402,406	7,177,082
2015	4,124,649	1,472,150	312,705	588,643	55,209	21,422	413,458	6,988,236
2014	3,881,293	1,530,005	340,664	531,148	48,590	18,792	355,218	6,705,710

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Fund					
Nonspendable	\$ 725,594	\$ 636,128	\$ 675,369	\$ 868,814	\$ 1,039,310
Restricted	-	-	150,000	-	-
Unassigned	<u>4,388,664</u>	<u>4,300,091</u>	<u>4,582,220</u>	<u>3,868,284</u>	<u>2,741,905</u>
Total General Fund	<u>\$ 5,114,258</u>	<u>\$ 4,936,219</u>	<u>\$ 5,407,589</u>	<u>\$ 4,737,098</u>	<u>\$ 3,781,215</u>
All Other Governmental Funds					
Nonspendable	\$ 1,160	\$ -	\$ 47,182	\$ 13,522	\$ 868
Restricted	13,501,150	12,568,114	14,298,080	5,005,983	5,158,087
Committed	2,981,854	1,540,170	2,450,830	1,845,860	-
Assigned	-	-	-	399,432	137,834
Unassigned	<u>(2,849,700)</u>	<u>(2,397,144)</u>	<u>(3,115,709)</u>	<u>(3,099,963)</u>	<u>(1,247,427)</u>
Total All Other Governmental Funds	<u>\$ 13,634,464</u>	<u>\$ 11,711,140</u>	<u>\$ 13,680,383</u>	<u>\$ 4,164,834</u>	<u>\$ 4,049,362</u>

Prior period adjustments/restatements were required in 2022, 2019 and 2014.

Table 4

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 1,103,205	\$ 1,488,287	\$ 1,475,134	\$ 1,607,122	\$ 109
-	-	-	-	-
<u>3,054,346</u>	<u>2,699,387</u>	<u>2,589,217</u>	<u>2,169,084</u>	<u>3,315,595</u>
<u>\$ 4,157,551</u>	<u>\$ 4,187,674</u>	<u>\$ 4,064,351</u>	<u>\$ 3,776,206</u>	<u>\$ 3,315,704</u>
\$ 857	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
7,205,823	4,456,249	5,175,272	3,964,229	3,056,286
-	-	-	-	-
317,216	369,214	276,841	352,166	434,537
<u>(772,031)</u>	<u>(1,074,426)</u>	<u>(1,890,277)</u>	<u>(1,904,750)</u>	<u>(1,458,544)</u>
<u>\$ 6,751,865</u>	<u>\$ 3,751,037</u>	<u>\$ 3,561,836</u>	<u>\$ 2,411,645</u>	<u>\$ 2,032,279</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Revenues					
Taxes	\$ 9,994,734	\$ 9,152,976	\$ 9,119,247	\$ 8,548,108	\$ 8,394,837
Special assessments	217,497	352,808	315,004	651,737	432,854
Licenses and permits	728,190	654,760	629,305	515,126	410,133
Intergovernmental revenue	5,197,229	5,906,562	3,336,391	3,690,154	5,020,365
Charges for services	1,558,113	1,374,919	1,184,296	792,629	544,734
Fines and forfeits	36,700	18,460	18,253	18,564	26,399
Investment earnings (loss)	778,984	98,237	(2,996)	40,483	100,900
Other revenues	1,462,899	345,980	665,264	352,655	350,423
Total Revenues	<u>19,974,346</u>	<u>17,904,702</u>	<u>15,264,764</u>	<u>14,609,456</u>	<u>15,280,645</u>
Expenditures					
General government	958,116	940,280	911,449	875,453	815,356
Public safety	3,326,812	2,979,987	2,704,638	2,589,252	2,599,104
Public works	2,183,481	2,038,147	1,963,471	1,943,095	2,202,765
Culture and recreation	3,248,427	2,969,236	2,630,200	2,163,307	2,184,279
Housing and economic development	1,635,961	1,001,698	1,219,024	1,085,928	1,050,301
Miscellaneous	267,847	277,482	252,167	281,872	313,307
Capital outlay	5,148,603	11,577,149	5,041,747	5,628,524	8,933,625
Debt service					
Principal	2,110,000	2,115,000	3,850,000	4,595,000	2,512,000
Interest	840,797	750,106	525,912	658,126	577,111
Bond issuance costs	-	109,310	198,823	-	6,007
Total Expenditures	<u>19,720,044</u>	<u>24,758,395</u>	<u>19,297,431</u>	<u>19,820,557</u>	<u>21,193,855</u>
Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures	<u>254,302</u>	<u>(6,853,693)</u>	<u>(4,032,667)</u>	<u>(5,211,101)</u>	<u>(5,913,210)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Sale of capital assets	71,716	31,612	-	12,386	392,204
Transfers in	5,095,065	3,561,638	2,248,870	4,286,383	2,769,654
Debt issued	-	3,925,000	12,815,000	5,810,000	1,795,000
Premium (discount) on bonds issued	-	192,191	1,085,457	184,310	18,871
Transfers out	(3,319,720)	(3,042,325)	(1,930,620)	(4,010,623)	(2,181,404)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,847,061</u>	<u>4,668,116</u>	<u>14,218,707</u>	<u>6,282,456</u>	<u>2,794,325</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ 2,101,363</u>	<u>\$ (2,185,577)</u>	<u>\$ 10,186,040</u>	<u>\$ 1,071,355</u>	<u>\$ (3,118,885)</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	19.0%	19.9%	29.7%	35.0%	24.3%

Table 5

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 7,879,672	\$ 7,547,706	\$ 7,151,989	\$ 7,054,778	\$ 6,696,431
671,972	626,722	1,081,990	1,856,215	1,133,696
569,826	470,642	360,412	448,871	357,809
3,079,147	3,341,194	3,274,720	6,540,969	2,331,472
320,150	278,806	242,214	199,242	134,075
29,495	28,220	31,247	27,578	20,068
18,486	10,183	20,668	5,060	34,217
820,304	349,960	387,790	713,594	782,761
<u>13,389,052</u>	<u>12,653,433</u>	<u>12,551,030</u>	<u>16,846,307</u>	<u>11,490,529</u>
740,530	782,884	752,144	839,835	785,958
2,545,012	2,304,769	2,183,726	2,120,907	2,071,637
2,113,343	1,661,692	1,684,396	1,784,547	1,880,130
1,844,905	1,685,943	1,682,465	1,485,325	1,397,997
959,618	938,991	858,799	863,831	1,005,448
196,792	302,532	288,787	358,907	250,780
4,322,925	1,373,968	3,184,584	9,065,255	3,463,555
2,077,000	4,232,000	2,322,000	3,380,567	3,147,726
623,902	623,082	707,537	959,390	746,813
98,102	-	37,015	83,173	68,148
<u>15,522,129</u>	<u>13,905,861</u>	<u>13,701,453</u>	<u>20,941,737</u>	<u>14,818,192</u>
<u>(2,133,077)</u>	<u>(1,252,428)</u>	<u>(1,150,423)</u>	<u>(4,095,430)</u>	<u>(3,327,663)</u>
29,198	1,014,892	352,874	166,105	740,948
1,761,545	1,694,028	1,310,607	1,167,614	1,768,333
4,670,000	-	1,800,000	4,590,000	2,845,000
56,134	-	32,635	127,443	131,790
(1,413,095)	(1,143,968)	(907,357)	(1,115,864)	(1,707,977)
<u>5,103,782</u>	<u>1,564,952</u>	<u>2,588,759</u>	<u>4,935,298</u>	<u>3,778,094</u>
<u>\$ 2,970,705</u>	<u>\$ 312,524</u>	<u>\$ 1,438,336</u>	<u>\$ 839,868</u>	<u>\$ 450,431</u>
23.4%	37.7%	28.9%	38.6%	31.7%

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

Table 6

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Tax Increments	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Hotel/Motel Tax	Charitable Gambling Tax	Total
2023	\$ 7,784,192	\$ 552,736	\$ 968,157	\$ 517,845	\$ 51,618	\$ 120,186	\$ 9,994,734
2022	7,170,252	482,426	834,612	527,112	38,958	99,616	9,152,976
2021	7,068,628	572,670	809,926	516,670	24,818	126,535	9,119,247
2020	6,818,041	433,157	697,204	513,513	14,580	71,613	8,548,108
2019	6,735,411	378,820	679,665	482,563	19,596	98,782	8,394,837
2018	6,348,282	375,733	583,893	485,645	37,456	48,663	7,879,672
2017	5,956,593	388,080	569,952	549,872	47,430	35,779	7,547,706
2016	5,797,430	289,401	582,290	402,406	54,156	26,306	7,151,989
2015	5,675,591	300,455	588,643	413,458	55,209	21,422	7,054,778
2014	5,402,019	340,664	531,148	355,218	48,590	18,792	6,696,431

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Tax Capacity and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 7

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Real Property		Personal Property	Less: Tax Increment Real Property	Total Tax Capacity	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Tax Capacity Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Other					
2023	\$ 13,326,886	\$ 4,566,656	\$ 195,238	\$ 408,476	\$ 17,680,304	44.028	\$ 1,494,758,704	1.21 %
2022	11,033,932	4,065,424	178,564	392,673	14,885,247	47.833	1,293,022,900	1.18
2021	10,522,487	3,975,419	262,856	464,654	14,296,108	48.827	1,284,577,400	1.15
2020	10,015,366	3,788,470	238,188	362,059	13,679,965	49.668	1,262,162,300	1.11
2019	9,568,403	3,650,690	213,252	319,666	13,112,679	50.950	1,134,510,200	1.18
2018	8,678,761	3,436,750	210,311	313,969	12,011,853	52.124	1,111,278,600	1.11
2017	8,176,648	3,190,937	203,232	314,983	11,255,834	52.485	974,012,800	1.19
2016	7,766,976	3,097,452	202,626	257,824	10,809,230	53.606	920,184,000	1.20
2015	7,539,514	2,922,120	196,518	255,229	10,402,923	52.901	898,283,600	1.19
2014	7,147,698	2,873,806	181,968	240,045	9,963,427	54.009	856,913,700	1.19

Source: Nicollet County Assessor and Auditor

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 8

Fiscal Year	City of North Mankato			Nicollet County	Independent School District No. 77	Region 9 Development Commission	Total Direct and Overlapping Rates
	Operating Tax Capacity Rate	Debt Service Tax Capacity Rate	Total City Tax Capacity Rate				
2023	33.690 %	10.338	44.028 %	48.128 %	19.714 %	0.369 %	112.239 %
2022	36.100	11.733	47.833	58.535	22.272	0.431	129.071
2021	37.009	11.818	48.827	55.073	21.699	0.490	126.089
2020	41.306	8.362	49.668	54.049	21.741	0.466	125.924
2019	38.992	11.958	50.950	55.169	22.441	0.465	129.025
2018	41.639	10.485	52.124	52.610	22.247	0.491	127.472
2017	39.689	12.796	52.485	52.661	22.417	0.474	128.037
2016	39.345	14.261	53.606	49.380	24.115	0.480	127.581
2015	38.242	14.659	52.901	51.244	22.600	0.450	127.195
2014	38.660	15.349	54.009	52.383	24.078	0.323	130.793

Source: Nicollet County Auditor

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table 9

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2023			2014		
		Taxable Tax Capacity	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
West Lake Holdings	Electric rotating equipment	\$ 186,730	1	1.1 %			
Monarch Meadows	Residential	181,626	2	1.0			
Minnegasco, Inc.	Public Utility	161,168	3	0.9	\$ 79,659	8	0.8 %
Oak Terrace	Assisted Living	150,332	4	0.9			
Costumes Galore	Costumes	139,682	5	0.8			
Oak Terrace	Senior Housing	139,400	6	0.8			
Taylor Corporation	Printing	138,586	7	0.8	345,174	1	3.5
Kato Engineering	Electric rotating equipment	137,976	8	0.8	116,580	2	1.2
Craig Theunick	Residential	130,796	9	0.7			
Craig Theunick	Residential	119,180	10	0.7			
Wis-Pak of Mankato	Bottling				100,960	3	1.0
Carlson Weddign Service	Speciality printing				97,108	4	1.0
Zeigler Mankato LLC	Sales and service of Cat equipment				86,090	5	0.9
Corporate Graphics	Printing				85,134	6	0.9
Carlson Craft Commercial	Speciality printing				80,476	7	0.8
LJP Enterprises	Sanitation				73,038	9	0.7
Coloplast Corporation	Skin care and hygiene products				62,320	10	0.6
Total		<u>\$ 1,485,476</u>		<u>8.5 %</u>	<u>\$ 1,126,539</u>		<u>11.4 %</u>

Source: Nicollet County Property & Public Services

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 10

Fiscal Year Ended December 31,	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2023	\$ 7,749,680	\$ 7,686,262	99.2 %	\$ -	\$ 7,686,262	99.2 %
2022	7,122,995	7,077,630	99.4	29,469	7,107,099	99.8
2021	6,983,328	6,945,630	99.5	30,382	6,976,012	99.9
2020	6,794,559	6,728,049	99.0	64,349	6,792,398	100.0
2019	6,683,838	6,640,464	99.4	40,310	6,680,774	100.0
2018	6,288,751	6,262,058	99.6	24,246	6,286,304	100.0
2017	5,910,292	5,873,818	99.4	35,283	5,909,101	100.0
2016	5,794,404	5,779,402	99.7	15,002	5,794,404	100.0
2015	5,596,414	5,560,815	99.4	35,599	5,596,414	100.0
2014	5,383,784	5,339,940	99.2	43,844	5,383,784	100.0

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Ratios of Outstanding Debt By Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					
	General Obligation Bonds	Tax Increment	G.O. Special Assessment Bonds	G.O. Revenue Bonds	Contracts/ Leases Payable	Notes Payable
2023	\$ 6,318,536	\$ 841,019	\$ 13,249,245	\$ 9,944,004	\$ -	\$ -
2022	6,916,666	976,102	14,280,208	10,417,644	-	-
2021	7,438,785	1,151,187	11,396,867	10,721,280	-	-
2020	8,323,299	836,271	10,426,479	1,149,136	-	-
2019	8,768,508	941,355	8,293,209	1,397,731	-	-
2018	9,040,683	1,046,439	7,934,715	1,816,326	292,000	-
2017	5,387,792	1,116,583	8,380,704	2,219,921	404,000	-
2016	5,951,991	1,181,723	11,936,692	2,608,516	516,000	-
2015	5,991,378	1,246,863	11,880,678	2,967,111	628,000	-
2014	8,169,700	1,257,003	9,974,662	3,320,706	-	628,000

Table 11

Business-type Activities			Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
General Obligation Bonds	Utility G.O. Revenue Bonds	G.O. Special Assessment Bonds		
\$ 4,530,320	\$ 4,029,086	\$ 203,299	6.66 %	\$ 2,745
4,532,005	4,527,104	370,324	7.21	2,908
4,500,000	5,157,416	475,581	7.25	2,861
-	5,732,598	588,472	5.00	1,917
-	6,494,736	707,410	5.08	1,892
-	5,972,881	812,559	5.35	1,934
-	9,075,484	928,980	5.65	1,981
-	9,488,786	1,045,401	6.96	2,369
-	10,601,119	1,148,513	7.66	2,532
-	5,441,648	1,855,614	7.06	2,267

City of North Mankato, Minnesota

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities				Business-type Activities		
	General Obligation Bonds	Tax Increment	G.O. Special Assessment Bonds	G.O. Revenue Bonds	Utility G.O. Revenue Bonds	Utility G.O. Revenue Bonds	G.O. Special Assessment Bonds
2023	\$ 6,318,536	\$ 841,019	\$ 13,249,245	\$ 9,944,004	\$ 4,530,320	\$ 4,029,086	\$ 203,299
2022	6,916,666	976,102	14,280,208	10,417,644	4,532,005	4,527,104	370,324
2021	7,438,785	1,151,187	11,396,867	10,721,280	4,500,000	5,157,416	475,581
2020	8,323,299	836,271	10,426,479	1,149,136	-	5,732,598	588,472
2019	8,768,508	941,355	8,293,209	1,397,731	-	6,494,736	707,410
2018	9,040,683	1,046,439	7,934,715	1,816,326	-	5,972,881	812,559
2017	5,387,792	1,116,583	8,380,704	2,219,921	-	9,075,484	928,980
2016	5,951,991	1,181,723	11,936,692	2,608,516	-	9,488,786	1,045,401
2015	5,991,378	1,246,863	11,880,678	2,967,111	-	10,601,119	1,148,513
2014	8,169,700	1,257,003	9,974,662	3,320,706	-	5,441,648	1,855,614

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

Table 12

Total Primary Government	Less: Amounts Restricted for Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
\$ 39,115,509	\$ 2,611,261	\$ 36,504,248	2.44 %	\$ 2,562
42,020,053	2,080,366	39,939,687	3.09	2,764
40,841,116	1,707,176	39,133,940	3.05	2,741
27,056,255	1,819,078	25,237,177	2.00	1,788
26,602,949	1,386,767	25,216,182	2.22	1,794
26,623,603	858,650	25,764,953	2.32	1,852
27,109,464	859,809	26,249,655	2.70	1,890
32,213,109	542,661	31,670,448	3.44	2,293
33,835,662	494,778	33,340,884	3.71	2,450
30,019,333	410,177	29,609,156	3.46	2,190

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt
December 31, 2023

Table 13

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Direct Debt			
City of North Mankato	<u>\$ 30,352,804</u>	100.00 %	<u>\$ 30,352,804</u>
Overlapping Debt			
Nicollet County	9,260,000	28.40	2,629,840
Blue Earth County	12,552,953	0.01	828
Independent School Dist. 77	<u>109,964,000</u>	19.94	<u>21,926,822</u>
Total overlapping debt	<u>131,776,953</u>		<u>24,557,490</u>
 Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	 <u><u>\$ 162,129,757</u></u>		 <u><u>\$ 54,910,294</u></u>

Sources : Assessed value data used to estimate applicable percentages provided by the County Board of Equalization and Assessment. Debt outstanding data provided by the County.

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the City. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the North Mankato. This process recognized that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Debt Limit	\$ 44,842,761	\$ 38,790,687	\$ 38,537,322	\$ 37,864,869	\$ 34,035,306
Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	<u>6,318,536</u>	<u>6,916,666</u>	<u>7,438,785</u>	<u>8,323,299</u>	<u>8,768,508</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 38,524,225</u>	<u>\$ 31,874,021</u>	<u>\$ 31,098,537</u>	<u>\$ 29,541,570</u>	<u>\$ 25,266,798</u>
Total Net Debt Applicable to the Limit As a Percentage of Debt Limit	14.09%	17.83%	19.30%	21.98%	25.76%

Total Estimated Market Value	<u>\$ 1,494,758,704</u>
Debt limit (3% of total assessed value)	44,842,761
Debt applicable to limit:	
General obligation bonds	<u>6,318,536</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>6,318,536</u>
Legal Debt Margin	<u>\$ 38,524,225</u>

Note: Under state finance law, the City of North Mankato's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 3 percent of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

Table 14

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
\$33,338,358	\$29,220,384	\$27,605,520	\$26,948,508	\$25,707,411
<u>9,040,683</u>	<u>5,387,792</u>	<u>5,951,991</u>	<u>5,991,378</u>	<u>8,169,700</u>
<u>\$24,297,675</u>	<u>\$23,832,592</u>	<u>\$21,653,529</u>	<u>\$20,957,130</u>	<u>\$17,537,711</u>
27.12%	18.44%	21.56%	22.23%	31.78%

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Pledged-Revenue Coverage - Water, Sewer, Recycling, Storm Water and Solid Waste Bonds
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15

Year	Gross Revenue	Direct Operating Expenses ⁽²⁾	Net Revenue Available for Debt Service	Debt Service Requirements ⁽¹⁾			Coverage
				Principal	Interest	Total	
2023	\$ 7,647,517	\$ 5,307,542	\$ 2,339,975	\$ 645,300	\$ 232,688	\$ 877,988	2.67
2022	7,207,005	4,900,897	2,306,108	679,140	190,240	869,380	2.65
2021	7,585,971	7,293,782	292,189	1,682,960	140,684	1,823,644	0.16
2020	6,507,946	4,466,641	2,041,305	858,000	154,590	1,012,590	2.02
2019	6,092,954	4,354,802	1,738,152	839,022	158,267	997,289	1.74
2018	5,994,486	3,723,588	2,270,898	1,023,480	250,667	1,274,147	1.78
2017	6,014,155	4,055,954	1,958,201	924,179	247,899	1,172,078	1.67
2016	5,363,104	3,827,379	1,535,725	1,454,009	263,089	1,717,098	0.89
2015	5,274,560	3,731,462	1,543,098	828,674	317,525	1,146,199	1.35
2014	5,489,533	3,766,201	1,723,332	640,829	278,265	919,094	1.88

Source: City of North Mankato Financial Records.

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. Sewer charges and other includes investment earnings but not tap fees. Operating expenses do not include interest or depreciation.

(1) The revenues of the utility are pledged to payment of debt service but bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

(2) Does not include depreciation.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16

Fiscal Year	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Income	Median Age	School Enrollment	Unemployment Rate
2023	14,251	\$ 587,654,236	\$ 41,236	33.4	8,007	1.7 %
2022	14,448	582,947,904	40,348	36.1	8,363	1.6
2021	14,275	563,562,725	39,479	36.1	8,259	2.1
2020	14,114	540,975,506	38,329	37.7	8,420	4.1
2019	14,059	523,177,567	37,213	38.0	8,685	2.6
2018	13,914	502,698,906	36,129	38.0	8,508	2.5
2017	13,889	487,184,453	35,077	38.4	8,396	2.6
2016	13,813	470,401,715	34,055	38.9	8,381	2.4
2015	13,610	449,987,430	33,063	36.8	8,076	3.2
2014	13,520	433,992,000	32,100	37.7	7,718	2.6

Source: Minnesota Department of Employment and Economic Development.

Note: Population, median age, and education level information are based on surveys conducted during the last quarter of the calendar year. Personal income information is a total for the year.

Unemployment rate information is an adjusted yearly average.

School enrollment is based on the census at the start of the school year.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table 17

	2023			2014		
	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total City Employment
Taylor Companies (various subsidiaries)	2,539	1	4.3 %			
Mayo Clinic Health System (Formerly ISJ Hospital)	1,871	2	3.2	2,427	1	4.1 %
Minnesota State University Mankato	1,600	3	2.7	1,700	3	2.9
Independent School District 77 (Mankato)	1,150	4	2.0	2,100	2	3.6
Mankato Clinic	751	5	1.3	748	6	1.3
Gustavus Adolphus College	580	6	1.0			
Wal-Mart Distribution Center	545	7	0.9			
Blue Earth County	475	8	0.8			
Kato Engineering	434	9	0.7	300	9	
Johnson Outdoors	360	10	0.6			
Carlson Craft				1,100	4	
Navitor				750	5	1.3
Bethany Lutheran College				429	7	0.7
Verizon Wireless				422	8	0.7
Precision Press				300	9	0.5
Hickory Tech				279	10	0.5
Total	<u>10,305</u>		<u>17.6 %</u>	<u>10,555</u>		<u>18.0 %</u>
Total City Employment	<u>58,600</u>			<u>58,553</u>		

The economy of North Mankato is closely linked to that of the adjacent City of Mankato. These are major employers in the area.
Source: Greater Mankato Growth

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees By Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Government	4.5	4.5	5.0	5.0	4.8
Community Development	1.8	1.8	2.5	2.5	1.6
Public Safety					
Police					
Officers	17.0	15.0	15.0	14.0	15.0
Secretary	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Inspections	2.0	2.0	3.0	3.3	3.3
Public Works					
Maintenance	9.8	9.8	9.8	9.8	10.8
Street Lighting	0.1	-	-	-	-
Culture and Recreation					
Parks	6.0	6.5	5.8	4.8	5.8
Library	6.2	6.5	6.5	6.5	8.0
Swim Facility	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0
Youth Rec	0.2	-	-	-	-
Football	1.0	-	-	-	-
Water	7.8	6.9	7.3	6.8	6.9
Sewer	4.5	4.5	5.1	4.6	4.6
Storm Water	1.0	1.0	1.8	1.2	1.2
Recycling	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Solid Waste	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Total	<u>66.8</u>	<u>63.3</u>	<u>66.6</u>	<u>63.3</u>	<u>67.0</u>

Source: City Personnel Records

Table 18

Full-time Equivalent Employees as of December 31				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
3.8	3.5	4.0	9.5	9.5
2.5	2.0	2.0	-	-
15.0	14.0	13.0	14.0	13.0
1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
3.3	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
10.6	9.3	8.3	10.0	10.0
-	-	-	-	-
5.3	5.0	4.8	4.0	5.0
8.5	7.0	6.5	5.5	5.5
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
6.6	6.3	6.6	5.0	5.0
3.6	2.5	4.6	2.0	2.0
1.0	1.0	1.0	-	-
1.5	1.5	1.5	-	-
1.0	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5
<u>64.2</u>	<u>58.6</u>	<u>58.75</u>	<u>57.0</u>	<u>57.0</u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota

Operating Indicators By Function

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Police					
Physical arrests	148	-	-	-	-
Reports of service	10,092	9,063	7,841	8,377	8,570
Accidents	194	233	187	174	237
Police reserve volunteer hours	1,300	1,100	1,183	1,044	1,376
Educational programs	63	51	7	8	30
Fire					
Number of calls answered	162	134	140	139	128
Public Works					
Street seal coating (miles)	9.0	9.0	9.0	11.0	12.0
Solid Waste					
Refuse collected (tons)	3,693	3,461	3,645	3,830	3,589
Culture and Recreation					
Swim facility attendance	48,115	43,477	46,054	42,072	21,345
Library circulation (items checked out)	130,101	97,674	105,297	107,908	153,556
Bookmobile circulation	26,675	15,288	13,841	5,638	18,217
Electronic circulation	26,717	17,894	21,648	-	-
Water					
Total connections	7,631	7,480	7,427	7,238	7,107
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	1,461	1,302	1,334	1,346	1,222

Sources: Various City departments.

Note: Indicators are not available for the general government function.

Table 19

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
-	-	-	836	796
8,479	8,013	6,797	-	-
233	195	216	220	220
1,322	1,632	1,002	1,200	1,118
37	39	26	24	16
137	109	95	104	141
8.0	5.0	9.0	7.0	7.2
3,422	3,412	3,379	3,466	3,433
11,082	13,331	15,663	15,095	14,764
158,473	163,075	158,001	173,761	243,675
18,238	18,518	28,117	21,796	29,667
-	-	-	-	-
7,021	6,970	6,903	6,921	6,682
1,208	1,236	1,185	1,250	1,442

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Capital Asset Statistics By Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
General Government					
Planning and zoning					
Building permits issued	1,609	1,620	1,625	1,470	1,296
Public Safety					
Police					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Fulltime paid police	17	15	15	14	15
Volunteer police reserves	14	11	20	17	16
Fire					
Stations	2	2	2	2	2
Volunteer fire fighters	35	29	33	34	36
I.S.O. Rating	4	4	4	4	4
Public Works					
Street division					
Miles of street	72.00	72.00	110.00	95.00	83.00
Signalized intersections	5	5	5	5	5
Parks division					
Parks	21	21	21	21	21
Area in acres	278	278	278	278	278
Baseball diamonds	14	14	14	14	14
Basketball courts	9	9	8	8	8
Horseshoe courts	12	12	12	12	12
Trails	9	9	6	6	6
Skating rinks/outdoor	2	2	2	2	2
Soccer fields	6	6	5	5	5
Softball diamonds	13	13	13	13	13
Swimming facility	1	1	1	1	1
Tennis courts	8	8	8	8	8
Volleyball courts	8	8	11	8	8
Utilities					
Municipal water					
Connections	7,631	7,480	7,427	7,238	7,107
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	1,461	1,302	1,334	1,346	1,222
Maximum daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	2,759	2,384	2,638	2,307	2,749

Source: City of North Mankato Financial Records.

Table 20

Fiscal Year				
2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
1,142	1,168	1,104	946	916
1	1	1	1	1
15	14	13	14	13
16	15	19	15	15
2	2	2	2	2
36	30	32	35	36
4	4	4	4	4
77.73	77.73	77.00	77.00	77.00
5	5	5	5	5
21	21	21	21	21
278	278	278	278	278
14	14	14	14	14
8	8	8	8	8
12	12	12	12	12
6	6	6	6	6
2	5	5	5	5
5	13	13	13	13
13	11	11	11	11
1	1	1	1	1
8	8	8	8	8
8	9	9	9	9
7,021	6,970	6,903	6,854	6,682
1,208	1,236	1,185	1,250	1,442
2,120	2,386	3,259	2,680	2,480

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

OTHER REQUIRED REPORTS

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON MINNESOTA LEGAL COMPLIANCE

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of North Mankato, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of North Mankato (the City) as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 13, 2024.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the City failed to comply with the provisions of the contracting and bidding, deposits and investments, conflicts of interest, public indebtedness, claims and disbursements, miscellaneous provisions, and tax increment financing sections of the *Minnesota Legal Compliance Audit Guide for Cities*, promulgated by the State Auditor pursuant to Minn. Stat. §6.65, insofar as they relate to accounting matters. However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the City's noncompliance with the above referenced provisions, insofar as they relate to accounting matters.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Abdo
Mankato, Minnesota
June 13, 2024

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL
CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON
COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN
AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of North Mankato, Minnesota

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of North Mankato, Minnesota (the City), as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated June 13, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs, we identified a certain deficiency in internal control that we consider to be a material weakness as item 2023-002 and another deficiency that we consider to be a significant deficiency as item 2023-001.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

Response to Findings

The City's responses to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs. The City's responses were not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Abdo
Mankato, Minnesota
June 13, 2024



THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

FEDERAL FINANCIAL AWARD PROGRAMS

CITY OF NORTH MANKATO
NORTH MANKATO, MINNESOTA

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2023

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY *THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE*

Honorable Mayor and City Council
City of North Mankato, Minnesota

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of North Mankato, Minnesota (the City) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City's major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023. The City's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs.

In our opinion, the City complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to City's federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the City's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Abdo
Mankato, Minnesota
June 13, 2024



City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

<u>Federal Funding Source</u>	<u>Administering Department</u>	<u>Program Name</u>	<u>Assistance Listing Number</u>	<u>Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number</u>	<u>Total Federal Expenditures</u>
U.S. Department of Transportation	Minnesota Department of Transportation	Highway Planning and Construction	20.205	150-117-007	\$ 1,239,079
U.S. Department of Transportation	Direct	Highway Safety Cluster - National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	N/A	22,141
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services	Minnesota Department of Health and Human Services	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.959	H55216191	<u>350</u>
Total Federal Expenditures					<u><u>\$ 1,261,570</u></u>

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the City of North Mankato, Minnesota (the City) under programs of the federal government for the year ended December 31, 2023. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note 1A to the City's financial statements. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of operations of the City, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the City.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for Expenditures

Expenditures reported on this schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following, as applicable, either the cost principles in OMB Circular A-122, Cost Principles for Non-Profit-Organizations, or the cost principles contained in Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

3. Pass-through Entity Identifying Numbers

Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

4. Subrecipients

There were no federal expenditures passed through to subrecipients during the year.

5. Indirect Cost Rate

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the City did not elect to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT
BLANK INTENTIONALLY

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

Section I - Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued	Unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting	
Material weaknesses identified?	Yes
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	Yes
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major programs	
Material weaknesses identified?	No
Significant deficiencies identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	None reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs	Unmodified
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2CFR section 200.516(a)?	No

Identification of Major Programs/Clusters

	<u>ALN No.</u>
Highway Planning and Construction	20.205
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs	\$ 750,000
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	No

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

One significant deficiency (finding 2023-001) and one material weakness (finding 2023-002) relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the Report on Internal Control and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards.

Section III - Major Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses that required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. There are no instances of noncompliance including questioned costs that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

Section IV - Corrective Action Plans

Corrective Action Plans are attached as required to be reported under the Federal Single Audit Act.

Section V - Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings

There were prior year audit findings that are attached.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

<u>Finding</u>	<u>Description</u>
2023-001	Preparation of Financial Statements
<i>Condition:</i>	As in prior years, we were requested to draft the audited financial statements and related footnote disclosures as part of our regular audit services. Auditing standards require auditors to communicate this situation to the Council as an internal control deficiency. Ultimately, it is management's responsibility to provide for the preparation of your statements and footnotes, and the responsibility of the auditor to determine the fairness of presentation of those statements. However, based on auditing standards, it is our responsibility to inform you that this deficiency could result in a material misstatement to the financial statements that could have been prevented or detected by your management. Essentially, the auditors cannot be part of your internal control process.
<i>Criteria:</i>	Internal controls should be in place to ensure adequate internal control over the reliability of financial records and reporting.
<i>Cause:</i>	From a practical standpoint, we prepare the statements and determine the fairness of the presentation at the same time in connection with our audit. This is not unusual for us to do with organizations of your size.
<i>Effect:</i>	The effectiveness of the internal control system relies on enforcement by management. The effect of deficiencies in internal controls can result in undetected errors. As in prior years, we have instructed management to review a draft of the auditor prepared financials in detail for accuracy; we have answered any questions that management might have, and have encouraged research of any accounting guidance in connection with the adequacy and appropriateness of classification of disclosures in your statements. We are satisfied that the appropriate steps have been taken to provide you with the completed financial statements.
<i>Recommendation:</i>	Under these circumstances, the most effective controls lie in management's knowledge of the Organization's financial operations. It is the responsibility of management and those charged with governance to make the decision whether to accept the degree of risk associated with this condition because of cost and other considerations. Regarding the specific situations listed above, we would offer the following specific recommendation: 1) Utilize a disclosure checklist to ensure all required disclosures are present and agree to work papers, and 2) Agree your accounting information from your accounting software to the amounts reported in the financial statements.
<i>Management Response:</i>	
	For now, the City's management accepts the degree of risk associated with this condition and thoroughly reviews a draft of the financial statements.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Schedule of Findings, Responses and Questioned Costs (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

<u>Finding</u>	<u>Description</u>
2023-002	Material Audit Adjustments
<i>Condition:</i>	During our audit, material audit adjustments were needed to adjust intergovernmental revenues, capital activity and escrow activity.
<i>Criteria:</i>	The financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management.
<i>Cause:</i>	City staff has not prepared a year-end trial balance reflecting all necessary accounting entries.
<i>Effect:</i>	This indicates that it would be likely that a misstatement may occur and not be detected by the City's system of internal control. The audit firm cannot serve as a compensating control over this deficiency.
<i>Recommendation:</i>	We recommend that management review each journal entry, obtain an understanding of why the entry was necessary and modify current procedures to ensure that future corrections are not needed.
<i>Management Response:</i>	
Management will continue to review and gain an understanding of the audit adjustments in order to reduce the number of entries necessary for future audits.	

2023-001 Preparation of Financial Statements

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP):

1. Explanation of Disagreement with Audit Findings:

The Finance Director will attend financial statement training offered by the MNGFOA or other sources as available.

2. Actions Planned in Response to Finding:

The City Council will continue to monitor as a compensating control.

3. Official Responsible for Ensuring CAP:

Kevin McCann, City Administrator, is the official responsible for ensuring corrective action of the deficiency.

4. Planned Completion Date for CAP:

The planned completion date is December 31, 2024.

5. Plan to Monitor Completion of CAP:

The City Council will be monitoring this corrective action plan.

Sincerely,



Kevin McCann
City Administrator

2023-002 Material Audit Adjustments

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN (CAP):

1. Explanation of Disagreement with Audit Findings:

There is no disagreement with the audit finding.

2. Actions Planned in Response to Finding:

Management will continue to thoroughly review journal entries to prepare for the audit and ask questions throughout the year in an attempt to eliminate as many as adjusting entries as possible.

3. Official Responsible for Ensuring CAP:

Kevin McCann, City Administrator, is the official responsible for ensuring corrective action of the material weakness.

4. Planned Completion Date for CAP:

The planned completion date is December 31, 2024.

5. Plan to Monitor Completion of CAP:

The City Council will be monitoring this corrective action plan.

Sincerely,



Kevin McCann
City Administrator

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Schedule of Prior Year Findings
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

<u>Finding</u>	<u>Description</u>
2022-001	Preparation of Financial Statements
<i>Condition:</i>	As in prior years, we were requested to draft the audited financial statements and related footnote disclosures as part of our regular audit services. Auditing standards require auditors to communicate this situation to the Council as an internal control deficiency. Ultimately, it is management's responsibility to provide for the preparation of your statements and footnotes, and the responsibility of the auditor to determine the fairness of presentation of those statements. However, based on auditing standards, it is our responsibility to inform you that this deficiency could result in a material misstatement to the financial statements that could have been prevented or detected by your management. Essentially, the auditors cannot be part of your internal control process.
<i>Criteria:</i>	Internal controls should be in place to ensure adequate internal control over the reliability of financial records and reporting.
<i>Cause:</i>	From a practical standpoint, we prepare the statements and determine the fairness of the presentation at the same time in connection with our audit. This is not unusual for us to do with organizations of your size.
<i>Effect:</i>	The effectiveness of the internal control system relies on enforcement by management. The effect of deficiencies in internal controls can result in undetected errors. As in prior years, we have instructed management to review a draft of the auditor prepared financials in detail for accuracy; we have answered any questions that management might have, and have encouraged research of any accounting guidance in connection with the adequacy and appropriateness of classification of disclosures in your statements. We are satisfied that the appropriate steps have been taken to provide you with the completed financial statements.
<i>Recommendation:</i>	Under these circumstances, the most effective controls lie in management's knowledge of the Organization's financial operations. It is the responsibility of management and those charged with governance to make the decision whether to accept the degree of risk associated with this condition because of cost and other considerations. Regarding the specific situations listed above, we would offer the following specific recommendation: 1) Utilize a disclosure checklist to ensure all required disclosures are present and agree to work papers, and 2) Agree your accounting information from your accounting software to the amounts reported in the financial statements.
<i>Management Response:</i>	
	For now, the City's management accepts the degree of risk associated with this condition and thoroughly reviews a draft of the financial statements.
<i>Updated Progress Since Prior Year:</i>	
	No progress has been made to address this finding since the prior year.

City of North Mankato, Minnesota
Schedule of Prior Year Findings (Continued)
For the Year Ended December 31, 2023

<u>Finding</u>	<u>Description</u>
2022-002	Material Audit Adjustments
<i>Condition:</i>	During our audit, material audit adjustments were needed to record a prior period adjustment related to capital asset activity.
<i>Criteria:</i>	The financial statements are the responsibility of the City's management.
<i>Cause:</i>	City staff has not prepared a year-end trial balance reflecting all necessary accounting entries.
<i>Effect:</i>	This indicates that it would be likely that a misstatement may occur and not be detected by the City's system of internal control. The audit firm cannot serve as a compensating control over this deficiency.
<i>Recommendation:</i>	We recommend that management review each journal entry, obtain an understanding of why the entry was necessary and modify current procedures to ensure that future corrections are not needed.
<i>Management Response:</i>	
Management will continue to review and gain an understanding of the audit adjustments in order to reduce the number of entries necessary for future audits.	
<i>Updated Progress Since Prior Year:</i>	
No progress has been made to address this finding since the prior year.	